

Geochemistry of Rocks and  
Related Soils and Vegetation  
in the Yellow Cat Area  
Grand County, Utah

---

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1176

*Prepared on behalf of the  
U.S. Atomic Energy Commission*





# Geochemistry of Rocks and Related Soils and Vegetation in the Yellow Cat Area Grand County, Utah

By HELEN L. CANNON

---

G E O L O G I C A L   S U R V E Y   B U L L E T I N   1 1 7 6

*Prepared on behalf of the  
U.S. Atomic Energy Commission*



**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR**

**STEWART L. UDALL, *Secretary***

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**

**Thomas B. Nolan, *Director***

**The U.S. Geological Survey Library catalog card for this publication appears after index.**

## CONTENTS

---

	Page
Abstract.....	1
Introduction.....	1
Geography.....	4
Location and early history.....	4
Topography and climate.....	6
Recent climatic history.....	6
Fauna and flora.....	7
Ground-water conditions.....	11
Geology.....	12
Geologic setting.....	12
Stratigraphy.....	12
Ore deposits.....	15
Geochemistry.....	15
Collection and analysis of rock and soil samples.....	15
Salt Wash Member of the Morrison Formation.....	16
Sandstones surrounding ore deposits.....	16
Sandstones of the ore deposits.....	21
Concentration and abundance of elements.....	21
Statistical analysis.....	27
Stratigraphic variations in metal content of the sandstones.....	30
Distribution of metals in the mudstones.....	31
Source of the metallic elements.....	35
Present-day weathering of ore minerals as related to prospecting.....	36
Geochemical prospecting in the Yellow Cat area.....	38
Prospecting by water analysis.....	38
Prospecting by soil analysis.....	41
Botanical prospecting in the Yellow Cat area.....	42
Effect of shallow oxidized ore on vegetation.....	42
Ion absorption and transport.....	42
Effect of mineral excesses on growth habits and composition of the vegetation.....	44
Uranium and daughter products.....	58
Vanadium.....	71
Molybdenum.....	76
Selenium.....	81
Other elements.....	90
Combined effect of element excesses on plant distribution.....	95
Field mapping and sample collection in trial prospecting program.....	96
Mapping of indicator plants.....	96
Collection of plants for uranium analyses.....	98
Physical exploration in the Yellow Cat area.....	99
Drilling by private industry.....	99
Geological Survey drilling program.....	99

	Page
Geochemical prospecting in the Yellow Cat Area—Continued	
Evaluation of botanical methods of prospecting.....	100
Indicator-plant method.....	100
Comparative effectiveness of indicator species.....	100
Association of indicator plants with geologically favorable ground.....	102
Association of indicator plants with mineralized ground and with ore.....	102
The depth factor.....	104
Plant-analysis method.....	106
Further limitations of botanical prospecting methods.....	108
Summary.....	109
Selected bibliography.....	111
Index.....	123

## ILLUSTRATIONS

[Plates are in pocket]

PLATE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Map of Yellow Cat Mesa showing uranium content of shadscale (<i>Atriplex confertifolia</i>), Yellow Cat area, Grand County, Utah.</li> <li>2. Botanical relationships in the McCoy group, Yellow Cat area, Grand County, Utah.</li> <li>3. Location of drill holes, geologically favorable ground, and indicator plants in the Yellow Cat area, Grand County, Utah.</li> </ol>	
FIGURE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Map showing location of Yellow Cat area, Thompson district, Grand County, Utah.....</li> <li>2, 3. Distribution of metals from ore to ground surface in open-pit Parko 23-2 mine.....</li> <li>4. Selenium-uranium ratios in samples from Thompson district and from Uravan mineral belt.....</li> <li>5. Abundance of 5 uranophile elements in 40 samples grouped according to key bed within the Salt Wash Member....</li> <li>6. Abundance of 7 vanadophile elements in 40 samples grouped according to key bed within the Salt Wash Member.....</li> <li>7. Graph showing ratio of uranium uptake to vanadium uptake by plants growing in different chemical environments.....</li> <li>8. <i>Townsendia incana</i>, a selenium concentrator in the Yellow Cat area.....</li> <li>9, 10. Selenium indicator plants used successfully in uranium prospecting in Yellow Cat area:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9. <i>Astragalus pattersoni</i>.....</li> <li>10. <i>Astragalus preussi</i>.....</li> </ol> </li> <li>11. <i>Astragalus thompsonae</i>, selenium indicator useful in uranium prospecting but difficult to see in field sampling.....</li> <li>12. <i>Allium acuminatum</i>, sulfur concentrator useful in prospecting for shallow uranium deposits in Yellow Cat area....</li> <li>13. Bar diagram of indicator-plant distribution compared to holes drilled in Yellow Cat area.....</li> </ol>	<p>Page</p> <p>5</p> <p>18, 19</p> <p>29</p> <p>32</p> <p>33</p> <p>76</p> <p>88</p> <p>89</p> <p>90</p> <p>96</p> <p>97</p> <p>103</p>

## TABLES

	Page
TABLE 1. Flora of the Yellow Cat area, Grand County, Utah.....	8
2. Rocks exposed in the Yellow Cat area.....	13
3. Chemical composition of unmineralized sandstones collected near ore in the Yellow Cat area and Uravan mineral belt compared with that of average sandstones.....	17
4. Metal content in sedimentary rocks and soil above ore body in Parko 23-2 open pit.....	20
5. Trace elements in sandstones of the Yellow Cat area.....	22
6. Mean composition of ores collected in Yellow Cat area compared with that of mill pulp (average) from Colorado Plateau.....	23
7. Uranium, vanadium, selenium, and carbonate contents of outcrop samples compared with contents of core samples from the Yellow Cat area.....	23
8. Metal content of sandstones in drill cores from the Uravan mineral belt.....	24
9. Relative abundance ratios of elements in three collections of Colorado Plateau uranium ores from the Morrison Formation.....	25
10. Average uranium, vanadium, and selenium contents of 11 ore bodies and surrounding rocks compared with contents in sandstone of the Salt Wash Member.....	26
11. Abundance of trace metals in key beds of the Salt Wash Member in the Yellow Cat area.....	30
12. Trace elements in mudstones of the Yellow Cat area.....	30
13. Distribution of metals in mudstones throughout the Morrison Formation.....	34
14. Analyses of mineralized waters from Yellow Cat area.....	39
15. Toxic elements in spring water and in the ash of associated vegetation in Yellow Cat area.....	40
16. Metal content of plants and associated soils collected in the Yellow Cat area, Grand County, Utah.....	46
17. Comparison of four metals in the ash of plants from mineralized and unmineralized areas.....	58
18. Ratio of metals in near-surface roots to metals in aerial parts of the plant.....	58
19. Tolerance of common plants to uranium ores in Yellow Cat area.....	63
20. Uranium accumulator plants of the Yellow Cat area.....	67
21. Concentration of uranium in soils and in ash of aerial parts and roots of deep-rooted woody plants.....	68
22. Radioactivity measured in four species of plants in the Yellow Cat area.....	70
23. Vanadium accumulator plants of the Yellow Cat area and their average vanadium content.....	75
24. Molybdenum accumulator plants of the Yellow Cat area.....	81
25. Tolerance of plants grown experimentally for 3-4 years in seleniferous soils.....	83
26. Selenium content in the ash of various parts of several species of plants.....	85

	Page
TABLE 27. Selenium content of primary and secondary accumulator plants in Yellow Cat area compared with maximum contents found in some species by other workers.....	87
28. Average copper and nickel contents in the ash of the above-ground parts of plants in the Yellow Cat area.....	90
29. Copper, nickel, and rhenium in the ash of a few plants from Yellow Cat area.....	91
30. Trace elements in the ash of <i>Astragalus preussi</i> compared with those in the ash of average legumes.....	93
31. Calcium and phosphorus in the ash of a few plants in the Yellow Cat area.....	94
32. Indicator plants and the chemical components that may influence their distribution.....	95
33. Effectiveness of various plant species as indicators of uranium in the Yellow Cat area.....	101
34. Association of indicator plants with geologic favorability for ore in the Yellow Cat area.....	102
35. Association of indicator plants with mineralized ground in the Yellow Cat area.....	104
36. Comparison of indicator-plant distribution with drilling results at various depths.....	105
37. Uranium content of vegetation sampled in the Yellow Cat area as a guide to exploration.....	107

# GEOCHEMISTRY OF ROCKS AND RELATED SOILS AND VEGETATION IN THE YELLOW CAT AREA, GRAND COUNTY, UTAH

---

By HELEN L. CANNON

---

## ABSTRACT

Sulfur, selenium, arsenic, and molybdenum are concentrated along with uranium and vanadium in the ores of the Yellow Cat area, and a geochemical halo of these six elements envelops each ore body. Two botanical methods of prospecting for these geochemical anomalies were developed and tested, and both were successfully used to locate ore. One of these methods involved the collection and analysis of juniper needles and leaves of shrubs. From these analyses, the content of uranium in barren ground was found to be about 0.5 parts per million, and that in mineralized ground about 2 parts per million. The other method involved mapping the distribution of six indicator plants. Two selenium accumulators, *Astragalus pattersoni* and *A. preussi*, proved to be especially good indicators of mineralized ground.

After the plant studies were made, 1,268 holes drilled for the U.S. Geological Survey in the area of plant mapping verified the presence of ore. The selenium indicator plants grow on 81 percent of the ground mineralized at a depth of less than 32 feet and on 42 percent of that mineralized at a depth of from 32 to 170 feet.

## INTRODUCTION

Studies of the geochemistry of oxidized uranium deposits and the occurrence of ore metals in surface soils and vegetation have resulted in the development of new methods of geochemical and botanical prospecting in the Yellow Cat area of the old Thompson uranium district in Grand County, Utah. These investigations have led to an evaluation of indicator plants as a prospecting tool by a comparison between results of the botanical studies and the geologic results of a subsequent physical exploration program.

Ore deposits are altered in the zone of weathering, and the products of both chemical and mechanical processes accumulate above the ore or in dispersion patterns as characteristic concentrations whose recognition may be useful in prospecting. Secondary accumulations, either of the element sought or of a "pathfinder" element (Warren, Delavault, and Irish, 1952, p. 131), may occur in the surface soils and waters of the area or may affect either directly or indirectly the vegetative cover.

The salts formed during weathering in a mineralized area may produce physiological or morphological changes in the plants or may disturb the normal plant distribution patterns. These changes are observed in the field. Metallic ions may also be absorbed by the plants in above-average quantities that can be detected by various methods of chemical analysis. Prospecting by soil analysis was first used on a broad scale by the Russians in the 1930's, and plant analysis was investigated in Sweden at about the same time. The early work in geochemical prospecting was ably reviewed by Sergeev (1941), Hawkes (1950, 1957), and Ginzberg (1957).

Prior to the present study, the U.S. Department of Agriculture (Robinson, 1933; Byers, 1935) and the University of Wyoming (Beath and others, 1934) found that a group of plants which poisoned livestock needed selenium in the soil to survive. The toxic areas of the West were carefully studied, and hundreds of plants were analyzed for this element. Agriculturists (Moxon, Olson, and Searight, 1939) divided the plants associated with seleniferous soils into three groups—(1) accumulator plants that can grow on any soil but that absorb large amounts of selenium when rooted in seleniferous soils, (2) indicator plants that grow only in soils at a particular selenium content, (3) and convertor plants not only capable of extracting selenium from insoluble seleniferous compounds but also of returning the selenium to the surface soil in an available form. After a stand of convertor plants is established in a given area, the entire forage crop becomes highly toxic (Trelease and Beath, 1949, p. 105).

Foodstuffs and forage grown on any part of the Morrison Formation in Wyoming were found to be toxic (Knight and Beath, 1937) although the selenium content of the vegetation is fairly low. An area along the outcrop of the Morrison 10 miles southeast of Thompson, Utah, that had long been known to be toxic to sheep was studied by Beath in 1943. He found that selenium indicator plants growing on the Salt Wash Sandstone Member of the Morrison Formation were the cause of the toxicity and suggested a possible relation between the distribution of plants and the uranium-vanadium deposits. He reported that the content of selenium in the beds corresponds closely to that of vanadium and suggested, therefore, that the two elements might have a common genesis. Molybdenum was also found in amounts believed to be nearly toxic. Beath suggested that the extreme toxicity of these plants might be due to the additive effect of selenium and molybdenum accumulated by the plants.

The author made a preliminary study in 1947 of the plant relations in the vicinity of carnotite deposits in the Colorado Plateau to determine whether the association of selenium indicator plants with uranium ore bodies, as described by Beath, was significant. Results of

this survey showed that selenium indicator plants are abundant in the Thompson district and that they appear to be restricted to mineralized parts of the Salt Wash Member of the Morrison Formation. A few of the plants collected contained more uranium than had previously been reported in the literature concerning this area.

The Yellow Cat area, therefore, was chosen as the site for an investigation of the selenium-vanadium relationship and its possible use in prospecting for vanadium-uranium deposits. The U.S. Geological Survey began this project in 1949 on behalf of the Division of Raw Materials of the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, and geochemical studies were continued in the Yellow Cat area through 1951.

Most of the fieldwork was completed during the 1949 and 1950 field seasons. A geochemical study of 10 ore bodies and the enclosing sandstones and shales was made to determine what elements were closely associated with uranium in the ore bodies and whether a geochemical halo that would enlarge the target for prospecting by plant analysis existed around the ore body. The absorption and translocation of uranium, vanadium, molybdenum, and selenium by various plant species were studied as well as the effective depth from which roots of these species could be expected to absorb the metals. Lists were made of all plants rooted in mineralized and barren ground, and from these lists possible indicator plants for uranium deposits were selected. Much of this information was subsequently published (Cannon, 1952). The plant distribution was mapped and analyses were made of plants and of alluvium near known mineral deposits on Yellow Cat Mesa and in the McCoy group of claims. These maps and analyses indicate the variation in uranium content of these materials over mineralized rock and over barren rock.

Finally, the distribution of six indicator species was mapped throughout the Yellow Cat area. Areas favorable for prospecting, as determined from the distribution of indicator plants and the uranium content of plant tissue, were outlined on geologic maps and filed with the Atomic Energy Commission. Subsequently, from 1951 to 1954, private companies under contract to the Geological Survey drilled more than 1,250 holes in the area of plant mapping to find new ore bodies and to appraise the reserves of the Yellow Cat area. Additional botanical information was accumulated while drilling was in progress, and plant material has been collected for specific purposes since that time.

Analyses show that uranium, vanadium, and selenium in the ores correlate closely and that very little separation of the elements takes place during weathering. Variations in the distribution of selenium indicator plants and in the uranium content of juniper proved to be the most effective indicators of mineralized ground. Two species of

*Astragalus* (*A. preussi* and *A. pattersoni*) are most closely associated with mineralized rock of ore grade. Branch tips of junipers contain more than 1 ppm (parts per million) uranium in the ash when the trees are rooted in mineralized ground and less than 1 ppm when the trees are rooted in barren ground. Results of the drilling showed that the ore bodies occur at fairly shallow depths and correlate well with botanically favorable areas.

During the summer of 1949, Mary E. Durrell served as botanical assistant, and during the fall she conducted experiments with *Astragalus* in a laboratory at Fort Collins, Colo. During the field season of 1950, the staff included two geological assistants, Louis C. Rove, Jr., and John W. Harbaugh, and a botanist, Richard M. Stillman. Rove was again assigned to the Yellow Cat project during the early part of the Geological Survey drilling program. Two Geological Survey chemists, Ruth Kreher and Faye H. Neuerburg, acted as assistants for short periods of time and conducted field tests for various elements. Additional samples were collected in 1956 by Willard W. Janes and James C. Prentice. I also wish to acknowledge the research on methods of analysis done by Frank Grimaldi, Fred N. Ward, and Claude C. Huffman, and the cooperation of Lewis Rader, Claude Huffman, and the laboratory staff in analyzing more than 500 plant and rock samples that made this report possible. Gwen W. Luttrell assisted in a statistical analysis of the analytical data. Acknowledgment is also made to C. F. Withington and Coy M. Mobley, who directed much of the drilling related to the plant study, and to R. P. Fischer and L. C. Craig for their helpful discussion and constructive criticism.

## GEOGRAPHY

### LOCATION AND EARLY HISTORY

The Yellow Cat area of the Thompson district lies in T. 22 S., R. 22 E. (Salt Lake principal meridian), about 15 miles southeast of Thompson and an equal distance southwest of Cisco, Grand County, Utah. Thompson and Cisco are both small towns on the Denver and Rio Grande Railroad. A gravel access road leaves U.S. Highway 50 four miles east of Thompson, winds through the district, and returns to the paved highway 9 miles west of Cisco. The location of the area is shown in figure 1. Many roads have been constructed in the Yellow Cat area since 1951 as a result of assessment work on new claims and because of the Geological Survey drilling program.

The Thompson district was one of the first uranium-vanadium districts of the Colorado Plateau—the ores were originally mined for radium, and it is claimed that shipments were made to Madame Curie in the early stages of her radium research. According to Huleatt,

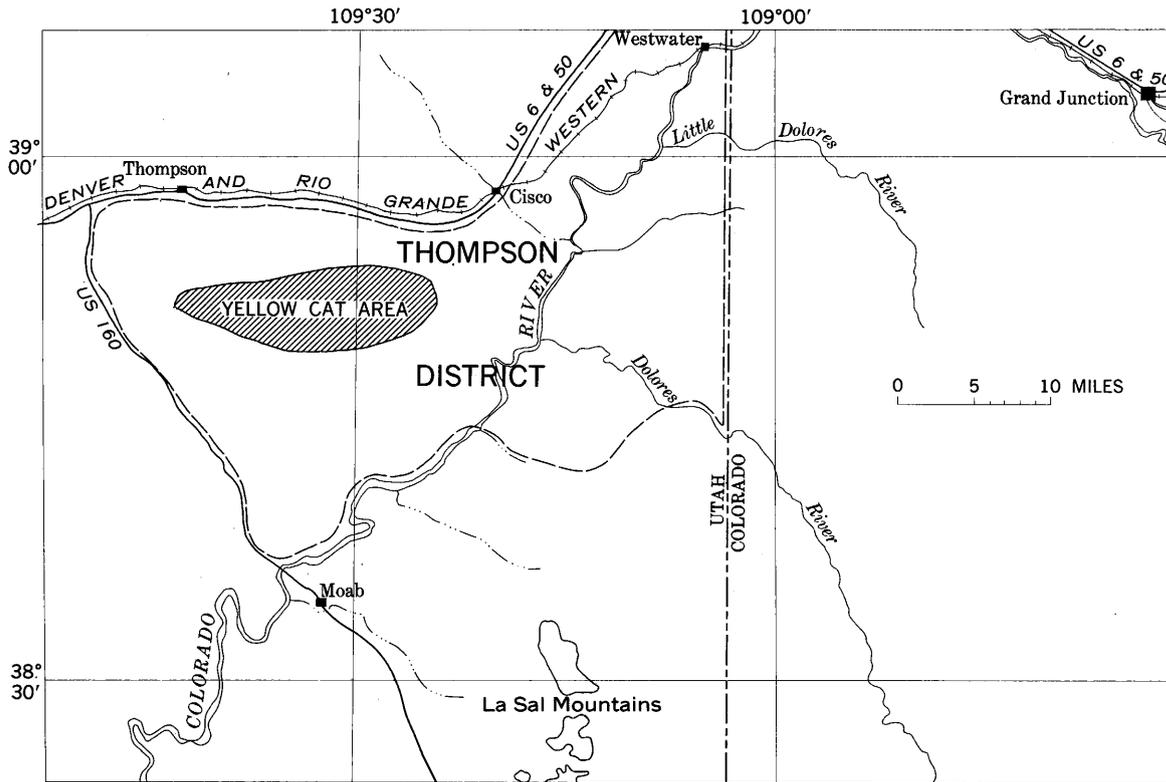


FIGURE 1.—Map showing location of Yellow Cat area, Thompson district, Grand County, Utah.

Hazen, and Traver (1946), the deposits were discovered in 1899 and were worked for uranium and radium from 1911 until 1923 when the pitchblende ores of the Belgian Congo became the source of supply. Mining virtually ceased until 1939 when the ores became valuable for their vanadium content. The U.S. Geological Survey began a study in the Thompson district in 1942 as a part of the Strategic Minerals Program to make an estimate of potential vanadium reserves. A Geological Survey-Bureau of Mines drilling project was carried out in 1943 on the McCoy and Flattop groups of claims. Sixteen thousand tons of ore were mined between 1939 and 1944 when the stockpiling program was discontinued. The area again was deserted until 1948 when mining on the Colorado Plateau was reopened by the Atomic Energy Commission. The ores since that time have been mined for uranium, and vanadium has been a byproduct. At the time of my first visit to the area in 1947, the only inhabitants in the entire area were living in a cabin at the old Yellow Cat Campsite, one of the few places where water is available. In 1954, at the height of the mining activity that resulted from the Survey drilling program, the population may have been as much as 50.

#### TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

The Thompson district includes about 200 square miles of desert in the Canyon Lands physiographic subdivision of the Colorado Plateau (Hunt, 1956). The Yellow Cat area, in the center of the district, is about 4 miles long and 1½ miles wide. It is characterized topographically by low relief; a series of sandstone cuervas and dip slopes separated by intercuerval lowlands are the principal landforms. The altitude of the area ranges from 4,800 to 5,100 feet. The climate is semiarid; the summers are hot and dry and the winters are cold. The average annual rainfall is about 7 inches; there are no perennial streams in the area. Water for mining is obtained from a few springs whose waters are not suitable for drinking owing to high salinity and a high content of selenium, molybdenum, and other toxic elements.

#### RECENT CLIMATIC HISTORY

Dune sand of two ages is present in the Yellow Cat area. The older sand, according to Hunt (1956, p. 38), was deposited before 2000 B.C. The dune sand was then stabilized during the moist period of 1500-1000 B.C., so that the sand at present is firm and is stained with iron oxide. Later, the area was populated by pottery-making Indians who occupied sites in the area of the McCoy group of claims, on the mesas near Yellow Cat, and in the cliffs of Entrada Sandstone just south of the area. Presumably the springs in the McCoy area and in Yellow Cat were then potable. The present

period of drought began in 1880 (Hunt, 1956, p. 38) and has been marked by renewed arroyo cutting. Younger sand that has little or no profile development covers the older sand in the lower areas. Soil development has not been able to keep pace with erosion on the cuestas and sandstone ledges, and these are principally bare rock.

Owing to the absence of residual soil in the area, wide-scale soil sampling is not a feasible method of prospecting. The roots of trees, shrubs, and many indicator plants, on the other hand, extend through the dune sands to the underlying ore horizons and can be used in prospecting for uranium ores.

#### FAUNA AND FLORA

The fauna of the Yellow Cat area is, as it was in Morrison time, dominantly reptilian. Lizards of many species abound in the area, and are dominated by a beautiful and agile cannibalistic form, the "boomer" or collared lizard, *Crotaphytus collaris*. This brilliantly colored green lizard measures more than 12 inches in length (Ditmars, 1931, p. 113), and its hind legs are twice as long as its front legs; thus enabling the lizard to rise on its hind legs and run swiftly when pursued, appearing much like a miniature *Tyrannosaurus rex*. The *Crotaphytus* eats both smaller lizards and flower blossoms.

Although the environment seems ideal for snakes, only a few bull snakes (*Pituophis sayi* var. *bellona*) and sidewinders (*Crotalus cerastes*) were observed. The reason for the scarcity of snakes is probably the lack of small mammals, as only a few cottontail rabbits and chipmunks live in the area. The rabbits were observed feeding on seleniferous vegetation without apparent harm.

Yellow Cat was originally named for a mountain lion killed near the spring at the old campsite. Nine large lions were hunted and killed with the aid of lion dogs in nearby country in 1951.

Parts of the area are grazed by both sheep and cattle, but the U.S. Grazing Service does not allow use of the rest of the region because of the presence of highly toxic seleniferous vegetation. Both horses and sheep are reported to have died here from selenium poisoning.

The vegetation belongs partly to the northern-desert-shrub zone, in which blackbrush and shadscale are dominant, and partly to the mountain-woodland zone, in which juniper is dominant. The distribution of the two types of cover is governed by water supply rather than by soil type. Where the sandstone beds contain an adequate water supply, a juniper cover occurs; where a water supply is not within reach of the plant roots, xerophytic shrubs are dominant. Ecologically, the area is ideal for the growth of the abundant selenium indicator plants. All 105 species identified in the district are listed in table 1. The Latin and common names are spelled according to

Standardized Plant Names (Kelsey and Dayton, 1942), authority and classification are according to Harrington (1954), and abbreviations are according to Rydberg (1917).

TABLE 1.—*Flora of the Yellow Cat area, Grand County, Utah*<sup>1</sup>

Grasses:

Gramineae:

<i>Aristida fendleriana</i> Steud.....	Fendler threeawn
<i>Bromus tectorum</i> L.....	cheatgrass brome
<i>Elymus salina</i> M. E. Jones.....	salina wildrye
<i>Festuca octoflora</i> Walt.....	sixweeks fescue
<i>Hilaria jamesii</i> (Torr.) Benth.....	galleta
<i>Oryzopsis hymenoides</i> (R. and S.) Rick....	Indian ricegrass
<i>Sitanion hystrix</i> (Nutt.) J. G. Smith.....	bottlebrush squirreltail
<i>Stipa comata</i> Trin. and Rupr.....	needleandthread

Trees and shrubs:

Gnetaceae:

<i>Ephedra torreyana</i> Wats.....	Torrey ephedra (Mormon tea)
<i>nevadensis</i> S. Wats.....	Nevada ephedra (Mormon tea)
<i>viridis</i> Coville.....	green ephedra (Mormon tea)

Salicaceae:

<i>Populus</i> sp.....	cottonwood
------------------------	------------

Pinaceae:

<i>Juniperus monosperma</i> (Engelm.) Sarg....	oneseed juniper
<i>Pinus cembroides</i> var. <i>edulis</i> Zucc.....	Colorado pinyon pine

Fagaceae:

<i>Quercus gambelii</i> Nutt.....	Gambel oak
-----------------------------------	------------

Chenopodiaceae:

<i>Sarcobatus vermiculatus</i> (Hook.) Torr....	black greasewood
<i>Atriplex confertifolia</i> (Torr. and Fram.) S. Wats.....	shadscale saltbush
<i>canescens</i> (Pursh) Nutt.....	fourwing saltbush
<i>corrugata</i> S. Wats.....	mat saltbush
<i>Grayia spinosa</i> (Hook.) Moq.....	spiny hopsage
<i>brandegei</i> A. Gray.....	spineless hopsage

Rosaceae:

<i>Amelanchier utahensis</i> Koehne.....	Utah service berry
<i>Coleogyne ramosissima</i> Torr.....	blackbrush
<i>Cowania stansburiana</i> Torr.....	Stansbury cliffrose

Tamaricaceae:

<i>Tamarix gallica</i> L.....	French tamarisk
-------------------------------	-----------------

Oleaceae:

<i>Fraxinus anomala</i> Torr.....	singleleaf ash
-----------------------------------	----------------

Compositae:

<i>Tetradymia spinosa</i> Hook. and Arn.....	cottonwood horsebrush
<i>Artemisia tridentata</i> Nutt.....	big sagebrush
<i>bigelovii</i> A. Gray.....	bigelow sagebrush
<i>Aplopappus laricifolius</i> Gray.....	larchleaf goldenweed (steno- topsis)

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 1.—*Flora of the Yellow Cat area, Grand County, Utah* —Continued

Herbs exclusive of grasses:

## Liliaceae:

<i>Nothoscordum texanum</i> M. E. Jones.....	Texas falsegarlic
<i>Calochortus nuttallii</i> Torr.....	segolily mariposa
<i>Allium acuminatum</i> Hook.....	tapertip onion
<i>Zigadenus gramineus</i> Rydb.....	grassy deathcamas
<i>Yucca harrimaniae</i> Trel.....	Harriman yucca

## Polygonaceae:

<i>Eriogonum gordonii</i> Benth.....	Gordon eriogonum
<i>inflatum</i> Torr.....	deserttrumpet eriogonum
<i>ovalifolium</i> Nutt.....	cushion eriogonum
<i>fusiforme</i> Small.....	eriogonum
<i>Rumex hymenosepalus</i> Torr.....	canaigre

## Chenopodiaceae:

<i>Salsola kali</i> var. <i>tenuifolia</i> Tausch.....	tumbling Russianthistle
<i>Monolepis nuttalliana</i> (Schult.) Greene....	povertyweed or Nuttall monolepis

## Nyctaginaceae:

<i>Abronia fragrans</i> var. <i>elliptica</i> Heimerl....	Snowball sandverbena
<i>Mirabilis multiflora</i> (Torr.) Gray.....	Colorado four-o'clock

## Ranunculaceae:

<i>Delphinium menziesii</i> D. C.....	Menzies larkspur
---------------------------------------	------------------

## Cruciferae:

<i>Dithyrea wislizeni</i> Engelm.....	Wislizenus spectaclepod
<i>Stanleya pinnata</i> (Pursh) Britt.....	desert princesplume
<i>Lepidium lasiocarpum</i> Nutt.....	pepperweed
<i>montanum</i> Nutt.....	mountain pepperweed
<i>Thelypodium cooperi</i> Wats.....	Cooper thelypod
<i>Streptanthella longirostris</i> (S. Wats.) Rydb..	longbeaked twistflower
<i>wyomingensis</i> A. Nels.....	Wyoming twistflower
<i>Arabis pulchra</i> M. E. Jones ex. Wats.....	handsome rockcress

## Leguminosae:

<i>Astragalus preussi</i> A. Gray.....	Preuss loco
<i>thompsonae</i> S. Wats.....	Thompson loco
<i>pattersoni</i> A. Gray.....	Patterson loco
<i>missouriensis</i> Nutt.....	Missouri loco
<i>confertiflorus</i> A. Gray.....	blue loco
<i>desperatus</i> M. E. Jones.....	milkvetch
<i>chamaeleuce</i> A. Gray.....	milkvetch
<i>amphioxys</i> A. Gray.....	milkvetch
<i>ceramicus</i> Sheld.....	mottled milkvetch
<i>Hedysarum boreale</i> Nutt.....	northern sweetvetch
<i>Lupinus pusillus</i> Pursh.....	rusty lupine

## Linaceae:

<i>Linum aristatum</i> Engelm.....	yellow flax
------------------------------------	-------------

## Polemoniaceae:

<i>Gilia pungens</i> Benth.....	granite gilia
<i>congesta</i> (A. Gray) Rydb.....	ballhead gilia
<i>leptomeria</i> A. Gray.....	gilia (fairy trumpet)
<i>polycladon</i> Torr.....	manybranched gilia

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 1.—*Flora of the Yellow Cat area, Grand County, Utah*<sup>1</sup>—Continued

Hydrophyllaceae:	
<i>Phacelia corrugata</i> A. Nels.....	phacelia (scorpionweed)
Boraginaceae:	
<i>Cryptantha flava</i> (A. Nels.) Payson.....	yellow cryptanthe
<i>fulvocanescens</i> (Gray) Payson.....	gray cryptanthe
<i>Lappula redowskii</i> (Hornem.) Greene.....	stickseed
<i>Lithospermum angustifolium</i> Michx.....	narrowleaf gromwell
Euphorbiaceae:	
<i>Euphorbia fendleri</i> T. and G.....	Fendler sandspurge
Malvaceae:	
<i>Sphaeralcea parvifolia</i> A. Nels.....	orange globemallow
Cactaceae:	
<i>Opuntia erinacea</i> Engelm.....	grizzlybear pricklypear
<i>rhodantha</i> Schumann.....	pricklypear
<i>polyacantha</i> Haw.....	plains pricklypear
<i>Echinocereus coccineus</i> Engelm.....	echinocereus
Onagraceae:	
<i>Oenothera pallida</i> Lindl.....	pale eveningprimrose
<i>caespitosa</i> Nutt.....	tufted eveningprimrose
Umbelliferae:	
<i>Cymopterus acaulis</i> (Pursh) Raf.....	stemless chimaya
Scrophulariaceae:	
<i>Castilleja angustifolia</i> Pursh.....	narrowleaf paintedcup
<i>linariaefolia</i> Benth.....	Wyoming paintedcup
Plantaginaceae:	
<i>Plantago purshi</i> R. and S.....	wooly Indianwheat
Compositae:	
<i>Aster venustus</i> M. E. Jones.....	woody aster
<i>Solidago petradoria</i> Blake.....	rock goldenrod
<i>Bahia nudicaulis</i> A. Gray.....	bahia
<i>Artemisia spinescens</i> D. C. Eaton.....	bud sagebrush
<i>Grindelia fastigiata</i> Greene.....	erect gumweed
<i>Grindelia squarrosa</i> (Pursh) Dunal.....	curlycup grindelia
<i>decumbens</i> Greene.....	gumweed
<i>Senecio uintahensis</i> (A. Nels.)	
<i>Greenman</i> .....	uinta groundsel
<i>longilobus</i> Benth.....	threadleaf groundsel
<i>Aplopappus armeriodes</i> (Nutt.) Gray.....	goldenweed
<i>Gutierrezia divaricata</i> (Nutt.)	
T. and G.....	spreading snakeweed
<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> (Hook.)	
Nutt.....	Douglas rabbitbrush
<i>greenei</i> (A. Gray) Greene.....	Greene rabbitbrush
<i>Townsendia incana</i> Nutt.....	hoary townsendia
<i>Chaenactis carphoclinia</i> A. Gray.....	false yarrow
<i>Hymenopappus filifolius</i> Hook.....	fine-leaved hymenopappus
<i>Actinea acaulis</i> (Pursh) Spreng.....	stemless actinea
<i>Lactuca canadensis</i> L.....	Canada wild lettuce
<i>Enceliopsis nutans</i> (Eastw.) A. Nels.....	enceliopsis

<sup>1</sup> Plant specimens collected by Mary E. Durrell, R. M. Stillman, and H. L. Cannon. Many identifications checked by Arthur Holmgren of Utah State Agricultural College.

Although the climate is at present too dry to support the growth of pinyon, one 13-inch dwarfed specimen was found in the area as a lone survivor from wetter days. Scrub oak is dwarfed everywhere to a height of 6 inches. Generally, sandstone outcrops are preferred by juniper, oak, shadscale, cliffrose, and ash, whereas clay alluvium and dune sand are preferred by blackbrush, Mormon tea, sandverbena, woody asters, and blue loco.

The distribution of plants is controlled primarily by the topography and ground-water conditions and, secondarily, by the chemistry of the rocks and soils. Selenium and gypsum indicator plants are more abundant near ore deposits, and, conversely, sagebrush, hopsage, and other plants that are intolerant of high salt content in the soil are restricted to unmineralized areas. This relation between the chemistry of the ores at depth and the vegetation at the ground surface forms the basis for botanical methods of prospecting.

#### GROUND-WATER CONDITIONS

The true ground-water table in the Yellow Cat area lies well below the ground surface. There are no perennial streams, and the few springs are related to facies changes that have given rise locally to perched water tables. The ore bodies generally occur along linear zones of high permeability and transmissibility in sandstone (Phoenix, 1959), and present-day ground water may occupy similar channels. Thus, the ore bodies are commonly saturated with water. Unusually large amounts of water trapped by clay seams and other lithologic traps were found over a considerable area by drilling in the McCoy group of claims, in Pittsburg Park just east of the old Yellow Cat Campsite, and on Memphis Hill in a graben (pl. 3).

Perennial plants that obtain water from the water table have been called phreatophytes, in contrast to xerophytes, which utilize soil moisture in the zone of aeration above the water table (Meinzer, 1923, p. 95). Of the plants listed in table 1, species of *Populus* (cottonwood), *Tamarix* (tamarisk), *Aplopappus* (goldenweed), *Atriplex* (saltbush), *Sarcobatus* (greasewood), *Elymus* (wildrye), *Fraxinus* (ash), and *Chrysothamnus* (rabbitbrush) are known to be phreatophytes (Meinzer, 1927, p. 77). In addition, *Cowania stansburiana* (Stansbury cliffrose) and *Juniperus* (juniper) in the Yellow Cat area also indicate available ground water in this semiarid environment. A new herbaceous phreatophyte was discovered during the drilling on Memphis Hill. Here, *Hedysarum boreale* Nutt. was mistaken for an *Astragalus*, a selenium indicator plant, and was used as a guide in locating drilling sites. In every hole drilled on the basis of this plant, artesian water was found. These plants were included by Robinson (1958) in the 1958 listing of phreatophytes.

Juniper predominates on the mesa capped by a water-bearing sandstone at the McCoy group of claims, and cliffrose predominates on the mesa south of the Cactus Rat group of claims. Where ground water is not available, as on Yellow Cat Mesa, the xerophyte shade-scale grows to the exclusion of practically all other plants.

## GEOLOGY

### GEOLOGIC SETTING

The Yellow Cat area is northwest of the La Sal Mountains and east of the Salt Valley anticline—one of a series of northwest-trending salt anticlines that lie to the southwest of the Uncompahgre uplift. The area of the salt anticlines coincides with that part of the Paradox Basin in which occur the thickest evaporite deposits in the Paradox Member of the Hermosa Formation of Pennsylvanian age. Deformation by flowage of the salt to form the present structures is generally considered to have begun in Late Pennsylvanian or Permian time and to have continued intermittently into the early Tertiary.

Structurally, the Yellow Cat area lies across a gently anticlinal nose of generally north- and northwest-dipping rocks. The area lies between Salt Valley anticline and Sagers Wash syncline—a gentle downwarp between the Uncompahgre uplift and the belt of salt structures. The Yellow Cat dome, which has an estimated closure of about 100 feet (Dane, 1935, p. 127; Stokes, 1952a, p. 21), occurs southeast and south of the major uranium deposits in the area. The dome is cut by several high-angle faults of small displacement that extend west-northwestward into the mineralized area. Two of the faults contribute to the ore potential, as they form a graben in which the deposits of Memphis Hill have been preserved. Several mines are along the faults, but no relation between the faults and the origin of the ores can be demonstrated.

### STRATIGRAPHY

The rocks exposed in the Yellow Cat area consist mainly of the Brushy Basin Shale Member and the underlying Salt Wash Sandstone Member of the Morrison Formation of Late Jurassic age (table 2). The stratigraphic relations were discussed in detail by Dane (1935) and Stokes (1952a). The rocks crop out in a steplike series of flat-topped mesas and ledges formed on the sandstone beds of the Salt Wash Member. This member, which is fluvial in origin, consists of four or more beds of lenticular crossbedded sandstone that are 20–50 feet thick and are separated by layers of mudstone of variable thickness.

TABLE 2.—*Rocks exposed in the Yellow Cat area*

Series	Formation and member		Character
Upper Cretaceous	Dakota Sandstone (± 90 ft)		Massive sandstone and conglomerate.
Lower Cretaceous	Cedar Mountain Formation (40–100 ft)		Mudstones forming slopes.
			Sandstone and conglomerate which caps the escarpment, locally converted to quartzite.
Upper Jurassic	Morrison Formation	Brushy Basin Shale Member (± 290 ft)	Variegated bentonitic mudstone and sandstone lenses.
		Salt Wash Sandstone Member (± 260 ft)	Bed 1, coarse brown conglomerate containing red and green chert pebbles.
			Blue bentonitic mudstone.
			Bed 2, crossbedded sandstone.
			Red mudstone.
			Bed 3, fine-grained impure sandstone.
			Red mudstone.
			Bed 4, main ore-bearing massive sandstone.
		Red mudstones and sandstones (including bed 5) interbedded.	
	Summerville Formation (35–60 ft)	Red mudstone and siltstone.	

According to Cadigan (1959, p. 20), "The sandstones are composed of quartz, potash feldspar, sodic feldspar, silicified and altered tuff, chert, metamorphic rock fragments, and rhyolitelike igneous rock fragments and hydromica, montmorillonite, and kaolinite clay minerals." Calcite is the common cement, but silica occurs as overgrowths on quartz. The sandstones, which are exposed successively in descending stratigraphic order toward the south, are numbered arbitrarily for drilling reference as beds 1–5 downward from the top of the Salt Wash. The shales or mudstones are predominantly red but are generally altered to blue green in the vicinity of ore deposits. The works of Cadigan (1959) and of Waters and Granger (1953) suggest a volcanic origin. Glass shards can be recognized. The overlying Brushy Basin Shale Member consists of about 300 feet of mud-

stones interbedded with small sandstone lenses. These mudstones have been eroded from most of the area but are exposed in a steep escarpment along the north edge of the district. The cliff, according to Stokes (1952a, p. 20; 1952b, p. 1775), is capped by sandstones of the Cedar Mountain Formation of Early Cretaceous age, although the Yellow Cat area is about on the border between the facies of the Cedar Mountain and Burro Canyon (L. C. Craig, oral communication, 1960). The Dakota Sandstone caps a second escarpment of slope-forming shales in the upper part of the Cedar Mountain Formation.

The ore deposits occur in the Salt Wash Member in the five sandstone beds shown in table 2. Prospecting and exploration described in this report are confined to the outcrop area of these five beds at the base of the escarpment. Bed 1, the coarse conglomerate which contains the Cactus Rat deposit, School Section claims, and Windy Point claims, has been considered by some workers as part of the Salt Wash and by others as part of the Brushy Basin. The conglomerate is brown and contains red and green chert pebbles. It does not form a continuous sheet throughout the district but represents a series of anastomosing channel fillings of the same age as the underlying bentonitic green mudstone. The mudstone varies in thickness and grades laterally into fine powdery white sandstone. Stoke's (1952a, p. 12) placement of the conglomerate at the top of the Salt Wash Sandstone Member rather than in the basal part of the Brushy Basin Shale Member is probably correct, as the conglomerate and the bed 2 sandstone are actually transposed in an exposure in the eastern part of the area.

Bed 2 is a massive resistant sandstone that contains many of the silicified rock fragments like those described by Cadigan (1959). It caps the higher mesas in the western part of the area. Ores of the Little Pittsburg group on Yellow Cat Mesa and ores of the Flattop group are in this sandstone.

Bed 3, which is thinner than bed 2, is an impure sandstone that contains many mudstone partings; in the Cactus Rat area, outcrops of bed 3 characteristically weather to rounded, spalled surfaces.

Bed 4 is a massive sandstone that is usually underlain and overlain by red mudstone, altered to greenish blue where the sandstone is mineralized. The sandstone itself may be bleached near the ore. Bed 4 is the ore-bearing unit at the Yellow Cat Campsite, and it is also present to the south where it is repeated by faulting on Memphis Hill.

Bed 5 comprises several lower thin sandstones, separated by red mudstones, that crop out between bed 4 and the Summerville Formation to the south. Several small ore deposits occur in these beds, but as no ore deposits of significance are known, bed 5 was not investigated in the drilling program.

### ORE DEPOSITS

The ore bodies are tabular, elongated masses that occur along what appear to be water channelways in the host sandstone beds. The ore contains about 2 percent  $V_2O_5$ , 0.25 percent  $U_3O_8$ , and lesser amounts of selenium, molybdenum, nickel, and cobalt. The ore bodies are as much as 12 feet thick and 5–200 feet long, and they contain from a few hundred to several thousand tons of ore. The ore is commonly concentrated around organic material in the ore-bearing channels of the sandstone. The habits of the ore bodies in relation to the sandstones were described in detail by Fischer (1942) and Stokes (1952a).

In oxidized deposits above the present water table, the principal uranium-vanadium minerals are carnotite, tyuyamunite, roscoelite, corvusite, and vanadium hydromica. These minerals are associated with gypsum, selenates, and many secondary uranium-vanadium salts.

Unoxidized deposits below the water table contain the so-called black ore composed of pitchblende, coffinite, and montroseite associated with metallic sulfides and selenides. In the Yellow Cat area, several mines, such as the Juniper, contained black sulfide ore at a comparatively shallow depth where mudstone splits in the sandstone locally protected the ore from oxidation.

At the Cactus Rat deposit, which represents a third type, the ore is in a highly organic ancient swamp deposit in which so many dinosaurs became mired that the deposit might be called a dinosaur boneyard. Rare minerals in this deposit include rauvite, corvusite, metaheawettite, steigerite, phosphuranylite, and a sodium equivalent of hewettite. Weeks and Thompson (1954) believed that these minerals owe their origin to sodium leaching from the overlying Brushy Basin Shale Member.

### GEOCHEMISTRY

#### COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS OF ROCK AND SOIL SAMPLES

A great number of rock and soil samples were collected and analyzed in 1949 and 1950 to determine whether selenium, molybdenum, or some other element could be used as a pathfinder element in the search for uranium-vanadium deposits on the Colorado Plateau. This study centered around rock samples collected by Louis C. Rove, Jr., from 13 ore bodies and the enclosing barren sandstones and clays in the Yellow Cat area and comparable collections from 5 ore bodies in the Uravan mineral belt, Colorado. Channel samples were taken at the outcrop through the barren sandstone both above and below the mineralized part of the ore bed, and, wherever possible, sampling was continued into the underlying altered mudstone. Information on

lateral variations was obtained by taking a similar channeled section several hundred feet along the strike from the ore outcrop. Particular attention was paid to the radioactivity and chemical composition of the first inch of altered mudstone underlying the ore-bearing sandstone. Some of the samples collected in the Yellow Cat area were from outcrops, and some were from drill cores; those collected in the Uravan mineral belt for comparison were entirely from drill cores. A few additional samples, particularly of mudstones, were collected in Yellow Cat in 1957 and 1958.

The samples were analyzed fluorimetrically for uranium and chemically for vanadium selenium, sulfur, calcium carbonate, and iron by G. T. Burrow, R. G. Havens, C. H. Huffman, Jr., J. W. Harbaugh, H. E. Crowe, J. H. McCarthy, Jr., G. W. Boyes, and R. F. Dufour. The samples were analyzed spectrographically for manganese, nickel, cobalt, copper, lead, molybdenum, silver, arsenic, chromium, and zinc by A. T. Myers, P. R. Barnett, J. C. Hamilton, and E. F. Cooley. The results of these analyses were transferred to punch cards, and correlation coefficients were computed by Gwen W. Luttrell. In the accompanying charts the values are compared in several different ways by arithmetic means.

#### **SALT WASH MEMBER OF THE MORRISON FORMATION**

##### **SANDSTONES SURROUNDING ORE DEPOSITS**

The Salt Wash Sandstone Member in the Yellow Cat area is composed of sandstone beds of high permeability separated by mudstones or, in some places, siltstones (Weeks, 1953) of low permeability. The Salt Wash is overlain by red and green mudstones and thin sandstone beds of the Brushy Basin Shale Member. Twenty samples of sandstone classed as unmineralized and 8 samples classed as weakly mineralized were collected above, below, or along the strike from ore in 5 beds in the Yellow Cat area. For comparison, 12 samples were similarly collected from the upper sandstone of the Salt Wash in the Uravan mineral belt. An additional 67 unmineralized and 159 weakly mineralized samples became available during the Yellow Cat drilling program and were analyzed for uranium, vanadium, and selenium; these analyses have been included in the averages.

All analyses presented in this paper whether chemical or spectrographic, are quantitative. Therefore, because the precision is high, the arithmetic means have been computed not by the Sickel method but by dividing the sum by the number of assays; the Sickel method, in which the functions of the mean log of analyses and the variance of the logs are used, was employed by Shoemaker and others (1959).

Arithmetic means for eight elements for which there are significant figures are shown in table 3. The analyses of the sandstone

TABLE 3.—Chemical composition, in parts per million, of unmineralized sandstones collected near ore in the Yellow Cat area and Uravan mineral belt compared with that of average sandstones

Element	Average sandstones of the earth's crust <sup>1</sup>	Average barren sandstones of the Salt Wash of Colorado Plateau <sup>2</sup>	Unmineralized sandstones of the Salt Wash within Uravan mineral belt (12 samples <sup>3</sup> )	Unmineralized sandstones of the Salt Wash within Yellow Cat area <sup>3</sup> (20 samples)
Fe.....	9, 900	3, 200	14, 000	15, 000
Ca.....	39, 000	64, 000	-----	28, 000
Mn.....	Trace	400	400	600
S.....	<sup>1</sup> 2, 800	200	-----	430
Cu.....	<sup>4</sup> 34	25	16	7
Cr.....	68-200	15	13	≈ 73
Pb.....	20	≈ 1	< 4	< 12
V.....	20	18	400	580
As.....	<sup>4</sup> 2. 6	≈ 9	18	≈ 32
U.....	1. 2	1	11	13
Se.....	-----	≈ . 5	2. 3	14
Mo.....	-----	≈ . 5	26	7. 9
Ag.....	. 44	≈ . 05	< 1	< 1. 1

<sup>1</sup> Rankama and Sahama (1950, p. 226).

<sup>2</sup> Miesch, A. T. (written communication, 1961).

<sup>3</sup> Compiled from sandstone samples collected above, below, and along the strike from known ore deposits.

<sup>4</sup> Clarke (1924, p. 509).

surrounding ore in the Yellow Cat area are similar to those of sandstone collected at the same distance from ore in the Uravan mineral belt. Uranium, vanadium, iron, arsenic, and chromium are more abundant and copper and calcium are less abundant than in the unmineralized sandstones collected by Shoemaker and others (1956, p. 23) at a greater distance from ore deposits. The data suggest a halo of certain of the ore elements in the surrounding sandstones that might be a useful guide in prospecting. A similar increase in metal content in the bleached areas of the Chinle Formation near ore deposits was described by Huff (1954). Vanadium, uranium, arsenic, iron, and manganese are more abundant in bleached areas than in an average sandstone as given by Rankama and Sahama (1950, p. 226) and by Clarke (1924, p. 509).

The distribution of metals between an ore body and the ground surface was also investigated by sampling an open pit at the Parko 23-2 mine. This deposit was found by drilling in areas where the indicator plant *Astragalus pattersoni* grows; formerly the presence of red mudstone in the section in this area was thought to indicate unfavorable ground for ore deposits, hence the area was not explored by other measures. The ore was mined to a depth of 44 feet by open-pit methods, and an inclined shaft was dug downward from the bottom of the pit. The ore body was estimated from Survey drilling to contain 6,600 tons of minable ore (C. M. Mobley and E. S. Santos, written communication, 1956). The analyses of samples are given in table 4 and are shown on graphs in figures 2 and 3.

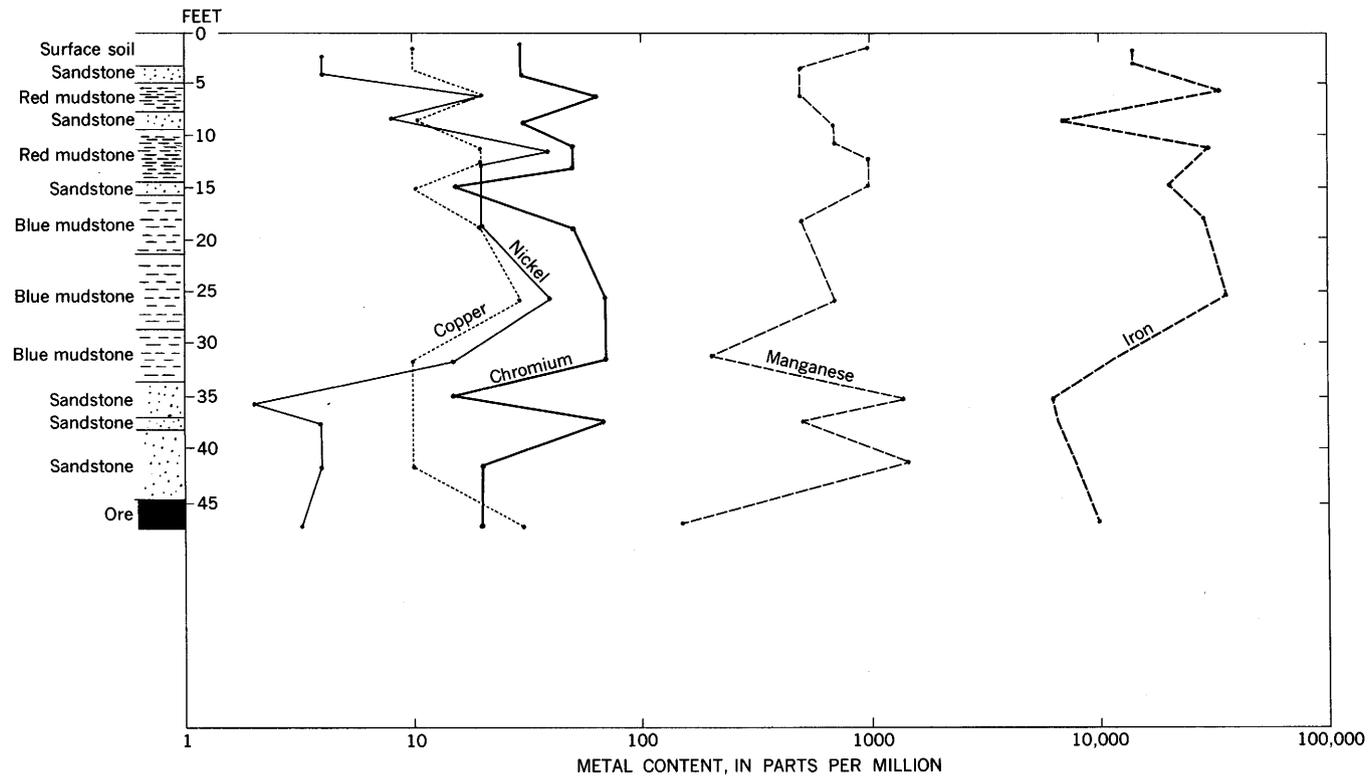


FIGURE 2.—Distribution of iron, manganese, chromium, nickel, and copper in sedimentary rocks and soil above ore body in open-pit Parko 23-2 mine.

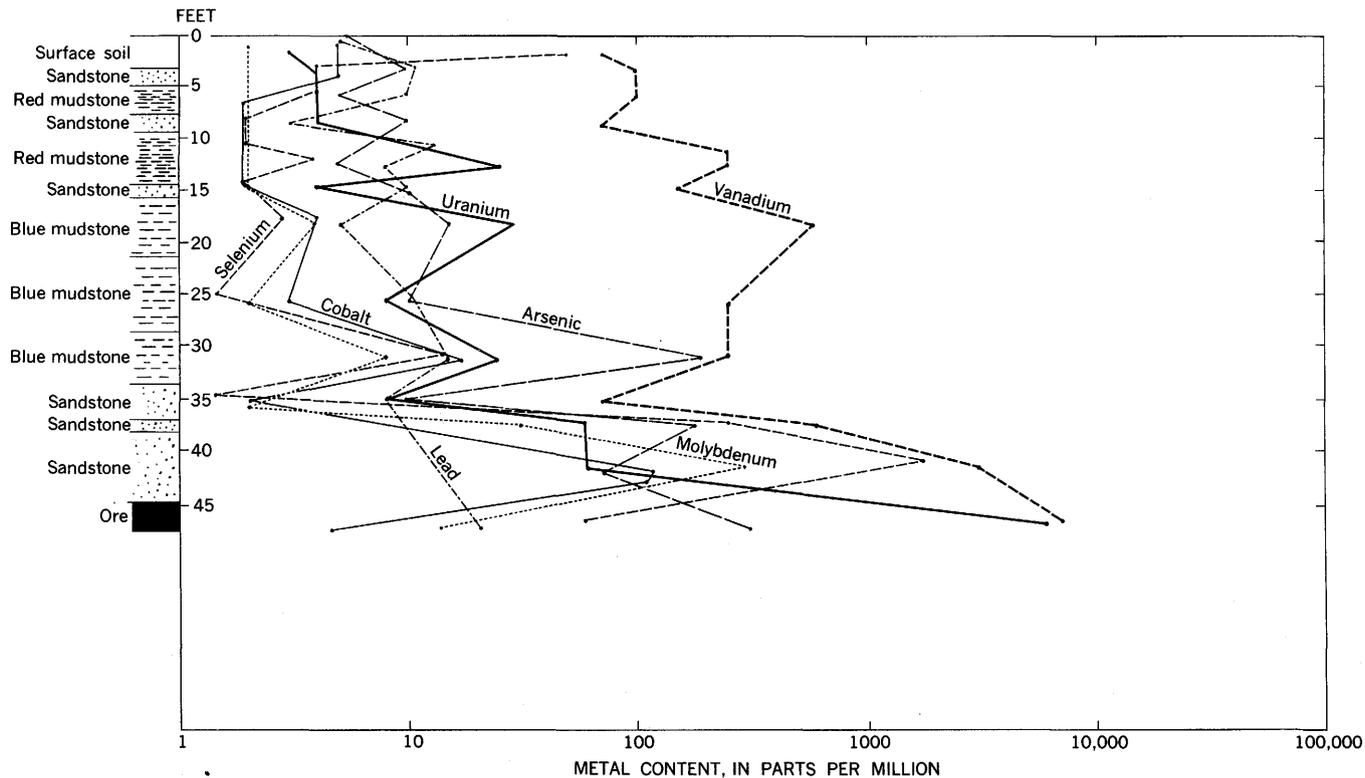


FIGURE 3.—Distribution of vanadium, selenium, molybdenum, arsenic, uranium, cobalt, and lead in sedimentary rocks and soil above ore body in open-pit Parko 23-2 mine.

TABLE 4.—Metal content, in parts per million, in sedimentary rocks and soil above ore body in Parko 23-2 open pit

[Analysts: E. F. Cooley, E. A. Smith, H. E. Crowe, H. M. Nakagawa, C. E. Thompson, and G. T. Burrow]

Laboratory No.	Description and thickness of bed	U	V	Se	Mo	Cu	As	Pb	Co	Ni	Fe	Cr	Mn
GX-56-2590	Sandy soil, ¼-3 ft.	<4	70	15	2	10	<10	5	5	4	14,000	30	1,000
2591	Sandstone, 3-4½ ft.	4	100	4	2	10	10	11	5	4	14,000	30	500
2592	Red mudstone, 4½-7½ ft.	4	100	4	2	20	<10	10	2	20	34,000	70	500
2593	Siltstone, 7½-9¼ ft.	4	70	<2	2	10	10	3	<2	8	6,400	30	700
2594	Red mudstone, 9¼-12¼ ft.	8	250	<2	2	20	<10	13	2	40	29,000	50	700
2595	Red mudstone, 12¼-14 ft.	25	250	4	2	20	<10	8	2	20	26,000	50	1,000
2596	Gray sandstone, 14-15 ft.	4	150	2	2	10	10	10	2	20	20,000	15	1,000
2589	Mineralized gray sandstone, 37½-44 ft.	60	3,000	>1,500	300	10	80	13	120	4	8,000	20	1,500
1895	Ore from inclined shaft in bottom of pit.	6,000	5,000	60	15	30	400	500	15	10	15,000	20	1,500
58-877	do.	3,000	10,000	20	20	20	120	20	<10	<5	10,000	20	150
GX-56-2597	Blue mudstone, 15-21 ft.	30	600	3	4	20	15	5	4	20	28,000	50	500
2598	Blue mudstone, 21-28¼ ft.	8	250	<2	2	30	10	10	3	40	35,000	70	700
2599	Blue mudstone, 28¼-33 ft.	25	250	15	8	10	200	15	15	15	12,000	70	200
2600	Bed 4: coarse-grained sandstone, 33-36½ ft.	8	70	<2	2	10	15	8	2	2	6,400	15	1,500
2601	Bed 4: coarse-grained sandstone, 36-37½ ft.	60	600	300	30	10	175	9	10	4	6,800	70	500

Only selenium and possibly manganese were found to be concentrated in the surface soil, 44 feet above the ore. A selenium concentration of 15 ppm, if mainly in soluble form, is enough to permit seedling selenium indicator plants to get a start. Once started, roots of *Astragalus* are known to penetrate easily to depths of 30 feet and, in faulted and jointed rocks, much deeper. Roots of a plant believed to be an *Astragalus* were dug out of the rock from the inclined shaft at a depth of more than 60 feet below the ground surface. The accumulation of selenium in the surface soil is believed to be caused by the decay of the *Astragalus* plants.

Selenium, cobalt, and molybdenum are more concentrated through 6½ feet of beds immediately above the ore body than in the ore itself. Nickel, copper, and particularly iron are more abundant in the mudstones than in the sandstones but are not enriched in the ore. Total uranium and vanadium contents are higher than average in most beds for a distance of 34 feet above the ore (or within 10 ft of the surface). The percentage of leachable uranium is not known, but it probably is high through these beds. Work by Holland and others (1957, 1958)

suggested that in areas where uranium ore lies within 30 feet of the ground surface, leachable uranium in the surface soil can be used as an indicator of ore at depth. Similar studies by Miesch and Connor (1956) showed a detectable anomaly in total uranium and leachable vanadium, lead, and zinc for 500 feet along the strike and for 28 feet vertically toward the ground surface from ore. They believed that the anomaly could be used to outline areas favorable for prospecting. Differences in cobalt, nickel, arsenic, selenium, and molybdenum contents were below their limits of detection.

#### SANDSTONES OF THE ORE DEPOSITS

##### CONCENTRATION AND ABUNDANCE OF ELEMENTS

The ore samples collected in the Yellow Cat area contained, as shown in table 5, the following anomalous contents of metals: About 9,500 ppm vanadium, 7,300 ppm sulfur, 3,800 ppm uranium, 400 ppm arsenic, 200 ppm zinc, 200 ppm selenium, 100 ppm molybdenum, 60 ppm cobalt, 50 ppm lead, 30 ppm nickel, 20 ppm copper, and 3 ppm silver. Calcium carbonate and manganese contents were lower in the ore than in the surrounding unmineralized sandstone. The composition of the ores as compared with the composition of the average mill pulp on the Colorado Plateau is shown in table 6. The Yellow Cat samples contained considerably more iron, uranium, sulfur, zinc, arsenic, selenium, chromium, cobalt, and nickel but less calcium, manganese, copper, and lead. Calculated abundance ratios show that several hundred times more uranium; 12–17 times more vanadium, sulfur, selenium, arsenic, and molybdenum; and 4–7 times more cobalt, nickel, and lead are concentrated in the ore than in the surrounding barren rock. Least abundant are copper, iron, silver, and zinc. The values for four constituents are shown in table 7 by source of sample—collected from outcrops or from drill cores. The mean values suggest leaching of uranium and calcium carbonate from, and enrichment of vanadium and selenium in, ore outcrops. Although hexavalent vanadium and pentavalent uranium are usually associated in such insoluble minerals as carnotite, tyuyamunite, and rauvite, a mechanism to explain the leaching was given by Garrels and Christ (1959, p. 88). They stated that uranyl ions form soluble uranyl-carbonate complexes in the presence of moderate or abundant carbonate ions and, further, that “The thin soils of the Plateau area are very high in carbonates, attesting the continuous upward migration of carbonates by a capillary process. Under these optimum conditions for the formation of soluble uranyl carbonate complexes uranium may be leached even from carnotite.” Hydrated uranyl carbonates that have been precipitated from ground water are commonly observed in drainage areas throughout the district, and schroeckerite has been

TABLE 5.—Trace elements, in parts per million, in sandstones of the Yellow Cat Area

[Analysts: P. R. Barnett, A. T. Myers, C. H. Huffman, Jr., J. W. Harbough, R. G. Havens, H. E. Crowe, R. R. Beins, S. P. Furman, R. F. Dufour, and Harold Bloom]

Element	Unmineralized sandstone ( $<40$ U or $50$ $U_3O_8$ )			Mineralized sandstone ( $50$ - $1,000$ $U_3O_8$ or $40$ U- $840$ U)			Ore sandstone ( $>1,000$ $U_3O_8$ or $10,000$ $V_2O_5$ $>840$ U or $5,600$ V)			Abundance ratio (ore/barren)
	Number of samples	Range	Mean	Number of samples	Range	Mean	Number of samples	Range	Mean	
V <sup>1</sup> .....	87	1- 30	13	167	40- 800	183	58	40- 22,300	3,800	292.3
V.....	87	60- 9,400	578	167	500- 6,000	1,280	58	560- 35,800	9,510	16.4
CaCO <sub>3</sub> .....	22	4,000-209,000	71,000	58	2,000-199,000	46,000	49	3,000-106,000	30,700	.4
Se.....	87	$< 5$ - 750	$< 14$	167	$< .04$ - $>1,500$	$\approx 51$	58	1- $< 700$	190	13.5
As.....	18	$< 10$ - 150	$\approx 32$	6	30- 250	100	22	30- 1,800	420	$> 13$
Mo.....	20	$< 1$ - 50	$\approx 7.9$	8	$< 1$ - 300	41	22	1- 800	100	$> 12.5$
S.....	3	300- 600	430	2	500- 2,300	1,400	6	400- 25,500	7,300	16.9
Co.....	20	$< 2$ - 60	$< 8$	8	10- 120	45	22	$< 5$ - 200	$\approx 59$	$> 6.5$
Ni.....	20	$< 1$ - 20	$< 5$	8	4- 80	23	22	$< 4$ - 200	$\approx 35$	$> 7$
Pb.....	20	$< 3$ - 200	$> 12$	8	2- 50	11	22	3- 500	52	$> 4.5$
Cu.....	20	.6- 30	7	9	1- 30	9	22	1- 50	23	3.3
Fe.....	18	3,200- 30,000	15,000	6	6,800- 18,000	19,000	22	100- 70,000	28,200	1.9
Ag.....	14	$< 1$ - 3	$< 1.1$	6	$< 1$ - 3	$< 1$	22	.4- 30	3.5	$> 3$
Cr.....	20	$< 3$ - 460	$\approx 73$	8	7- 200	76	22	5- 800	107	1.4
Mn.....	20	30- 2,000	632	8	50- 1,000	338	22	30- 2,000	292	.46
Zn.....	14	$< 50$ - 250	$> 89$	6	$< 50$ - 100	$\approx 71$	22	20- 900	$\approx 228$	$> 2.56$

<sup>1</sup>eU values were used where U values were not available.

mined from the McCoy group. The result of oxidation of the selenium is probably, according to Lakin and Trites (1958), an insoluble ferric selenite.

TABLE 6.—Mean composition, in parts per million, of ores collected in Yellow Cat area compared with that of mill pulp (average) from Colorado Plateau

Element	Mill pulp from Colorado Plateau <sup>1</sup>	Ores of Yellow Cat area
CaCO <sub>3</sub> .....	33, 000	30, 700
Fe.....	9, 900	28, 200
V.....	8, 500	9, 510
U.....	2, 200	3, 800
S.....	1, 200	7, 300
Mn.....	470	292
Cu.....	230	23
Pb.....	190	52
Zn.....	170	228
As.....	170	417
Mo.....	~60	100
Se.....	50	190
Cr.....	21	107
Co.....	19	59
Ni.....	16	35
Ag.....	2	3. 5

<sup>1</sup> A. T. Miesch (written communication, 1961).

TABLE 7.—Uranium, vanadium, selenium, and carbonate contents, in parts per million, of outcrop samples compared with contents of core samples from the Yellow Cat area

Element	Barren sandstone				Mineralized sandstone				Ore sandstone			
	Number of outcrop samples	Mean	Number of core samples	Mean	Number of outcrop samples	Mean	Number of core samples	Mean	Number of outcrop samples	Mean	Number of core samples	Mean
U.....	20	11	67	15	7	197	160	182	19	3, 230	39	3, 900
V.....	20	460	67	~610	7	1, 742	160	1, 260	19	14, 400	39	7, 100
Se.....	20	~15	67	<14	7	90	160	49	19	226	39	172
CaCO <sub>3</sub> .....	4	94, 000	18	67, 000	-----	-----	58	46, 000	12	26, 000	37	39, 800

A part of the vanadium is presumably held in the clays. According to Foster (1959, p. 131), the vanadium, as an octahedral cation, has replaced the aluminum ion, thus causing an increased replacement of silica by aluminum in interlayered montmorillonite. The result is a reduction of both aluminum and silica and an increase in vanadium in the clays.

Uraivan mineral belt samples have been similarly treated and tabulated in table 8 for comparison with those from the Yellow Cat area. The ore samples contain more uranium and vanadium than those ores collected in the Yellow Cat area, and the abundance ratios

TABLE 8.—*Metal content, in parts per million, of sandstones in drill cores from the Uruan mineral belt*

[Samples were taken from holes 35 and 38 in the Ellison group; 163, 166, and Maverick 711 and 728 on Calamity Mesa; and 97, 101, 322, and 329 on Club Mesa in Montrose County, Colo. Analysts: P. R. Barnett, A. T. Myers, J. N. Rosholt, R. G. Havens, and C. H. Huffman, Jr.]

Element	Unmineralized sandstone (<40 U or <50 U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub> )			Mineralized sandstone (40-840 U or 50-1,000 U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub> )			Ore sandstone (>840 U or >5,600 V; >1,000 U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub> or >10,000 V <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> )			Abundance ratio ore/barren
	Number of samples	Range	Mean	Number of samples	Range	Mean	Number of samples	Range	Mean	
U	12	2.8- 40	11.5	9	50- 600	164	3	2,600-25,300	10,400	904
V	12	200- 1,600	400	9	200- 4,500	1,500	3	6,700-35,800	16,900	42
Se	12	<.7- 12	<2.3	9	<1- 276	≈44	3	38- 224	100	>43.4
As	5	10- 30	18	1	100	100	2	50- 500	275	15.2
Mo	12	<3- 130	≈26	9	5- 600	164	3	>3- 600	≈200	≈7.6
S	0			2	200	200	3	300-15,800	5,600	
Co	12	<5- 8	5.5	9	6- 50	15	3	8- 80	36	>6.5
Ni	12	8- 20	16	9	9- 40	29	3	10- 40	23	1.4
Pb	12	<1- 20	4	9	2- 100	23	3	10- 500	170	>42
Cu	12	3- 40	16	9	2- 70	28	3	7- 70	32	2
Fe	5	5,000-20,000	14,000	1	22,000	22,000	2	8,000-28,000	18,000	1.2
Ag	12	<1- 1	<1	9	<1- 9	<3	3	>1- 5	>2	2
Cr	12	7- 40	13	9	10- 30	24	3	20- 30	26	2
Mn	12	200- 900	400	9	100- 600	320	3	80- 500	260	≈6.5
Zn	12	<50- 80	>56	9	>50- 200	≈87	3	50- 300	180	>3.2

are likewise increased for most metals. The Yellow Cat ores, however, contain more selenium, arsenic, cobalt, nickel, iron, silver, and zinc. The lead that occurs in the ore bodies is largely radiogenic, and the uranium:lead ratio in each set of samples is about the same. The selenium content of the Thompson ores is about twice that of the Uravan mineral belt ores. L. B. Riley (written communication, 1954) studied 885 samples from the Colorado Plateau and found the greatest amounts of selenium in samples from Temple Mountain in the San Rafael Swell and from the Henry Mountains (as much as 300 ppm), intermediate amounts in samples from the Thompson and Green River districts, and the smallest amounts in samples from the Uravan mineral belt.

The abundance ratios of the two suites of samples are compared in table 9 with those obtained by Shoemaker and others (1956, p. 23).

TABLE 9.—*Relative abundance ratios of elements in three collections of Colorado Plateau uranium ores from the Morrison Formation*

Element	Drill-core and outcrop samples from Yellow Cat area <sup>1</sup>	Drill core from Uravan mineral belt <sup>2</sup>	Colorado Plateau pulp samples <sup>3</sup>	Shoemaker classification <sup>4</sup>
U	292.3	904	>1,000	Extrinsic.
S	16.9			Do.
V	16.4	42	500	Do.
As	>13.0	15.2	>17	Do.
Se	13.5	>43	>6	Do.
Mo	>12.6	≈7.6	>3	Do.
Ni	>7.0	1.4	≈20	Do.
Co	>6.5	>6.5	≈20	Do.
Pb	>4.5	>42	>9	Do.
Cu	3.5	2.0	7	Do.
Zn	>2.6	>3.2	2.2	Intrinsic.
Ag	>3.0	2.0	≈2.0	Do.
Fe	1.9	1.2	3.7	Extrinsic and intrinsic.
Cr	.93	2.0	2.6	Do.
Mn	.59	.65	1.4	Intrinsic.
Ca	.4		.6	Do.

<sup>1</sup> Uranium, vanadium, selenium, and calcium ratios calculated from arithmetic means of 39 ore and 67 barren drill-core samples and 19 ore and 20 barren outcrop samples; other elements calculated from about 22 ore and 20 barren outcrop samples.

<sup>2</sup> Ratios calculated from 3 ore and 12 barren drill-core samples from above, below, and along strike from ore.

<sup>3</sup> Ratios calculated from geometric means of 96 unmineralized outcrop samples and 211 pulp samples (Shoemaker and others, 1956, p. 13).

<sup>4</sup> Classification used by Shoemaker and others (1956, p. 23).

As the unmineralized sandstone samples were collected from within 500 feet of the ore in both the Yellow Cat area and the Uravan mineral belt, the abundance ratios for major ore constituents are less than those calculated by Shoemaker for the Colorado Plateau. Ratios for selenium, lead, and molybdenum are exceptions. An abundance ratio for manganese and calcium of less than 1 was obtained in samples from the Yellow Cat ore. (See table 5.) Shoemaker and others (1959,

p. 44-45) showed that manganese has a close correlation with calcium in both mineralized and unmineralized sandstones and probably occurs in calcite as rhodochrosite. They also attributed the deficiency of calcium in the ore to a “\* \* \* selective mineralization of sandstone with low carbonate cement content \* \* \*” and suggested “\* \* \* that the calcite may have been leached from the ore deposits during oxidation, due to low pH conditions produced by alteration of sulfides.”

The concentration of selenium in the ore bodies was found to parallel that of uranium and vanadium. Data for samples collected in and around the ore bodies are given in table 10.

TABLE 10.—Average uranium, vanadium, and selenium contents, in parts per million, of 11 ore bodies and surrounding rocks compared with contents in sandstone of the Salt Wash Member

		Vanadium	Uranium	Selenium
1	Sandstone above the ore-----	2, 300	120	48
2	Ore-----	36, 400	7, 670	280
3	Sandstone below the ore-----	1, 600	325	49
4	First inch of altered mudstone below sandstone 3-----	3, 900	400	33
5	Sandstone along the strike 500 ft from ore-----	3, 000	190	31
6	First inch of altered mudstone below sandstone 5-----	400	30	29
7	Average barren sandstone in the Salt Wash on Colorado Plateau (from table 3)-----	18	1	≈. 5

The data suggest a close association of selenium with uranium and vanadium and suggest a geochemical halo of all three elements surrounding the ore. Vanadium is especially abundant in the first inch of altered mudstone under the ore-bearing sandstone.

Elston and Botinelly (1959, p. 211) found that diffuse bands of native selenium surround corvusite pods which are imbedded in carnotite ore. Roach and Thompson (1959, p. 201) showed that native selenium in the Peanut mine in the Bull Canyon district occurs along fractures in the unoxidized ore below the water table and, associated with tyuyamunite and pascoite, at the top of the unoxidized ore. Botinelly and Fischer (1959, p. 217) reported, in the predominantly vanadiferous ore at Rifle, Colo., a thin band of finely disseminated galena and clausthalite (PbSe) bordering one side of each layer of vanadium ore. Where oxidized, the band is stained with red native selenium. Similarly, in ores of the Poison Basin area, Wyoming, selenium is concentrated in a limonitic shell around central ore lenses. The concentration of selenium in the sandstone just above ore in the Parko section has already been discussed.

D. R. Shawe (written communication, 1960) described a band surrounding a roll in the Virgin mine (Uravan district) which contains ferrosilite (FeSe), pyrite, and probably clausthalite (PbSe). He also reported 200 ppm selenium in a sample collected 2 feet from unoxidized ore in the Allor 12 mine of the Yellow Cat area.

Williams and Byers (1934, p. 297) found selenium concentrated in pyrite in the Pierre Shale; as much as 205 ppm selenium is concentrated in pyrite nodules. More recently, Weeks (1956), Coleman (1956), and Coleman and Delevaux (1957) found selenium substituted for sulfur in the crystal structure of pyrite and marcasite in many deposits of the Colorado Plateau. Coleman and Delevaux reported maximum contents of 50,000 ppm in pyrite, 6,500 ppm in marcasite, 180,000 ppm in galena-clausthalite, and 50,000 ppm in chalcocite. They analyzed a marcasite-pyrite specimen from the Little Eva mine in the Thompson district which contained 30 ppm selenium and a pyrite specimen from the Blackstone 6 mine in the same district which contained 81 ppm selenium. They did not believe that, for the Colorado Plateau as a whole, a difference of 1,400 ppm selenium in sulfides from barren Jurassic rocks compared with 2,000 ppm selenium in sulfides from mineralized rock was significant. Possibly the sampling in the Yellow Cat area was done on too large a scale. Samples collected inch by inch rather than foot by foot outward from the center of the ore into the surrounding barren sandstone might have shown a consistent banding or have indicated more precisely the exact spatial relation of the selenium to the uranium.

#### STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

The relation of selenium to the ore minerals was tested statistically by Gwen Luttrell. By combining analyses of suites of samples from both the Yellow Cat area and the Uravan mineral belt, correlation coefficients, defined by Shoemaker and others (1959, p. 33) as a “\* \* \* measure of the geochemical coherence \* \* \* between two elements in a given type of rock, \* \* \*” could be obtained as follows:

#### *Statistical analyses of ore minerals*

Beds of the Salt Wash Member	Number of analyses	Correlation coefficients		
		Se-U	Se-V	U-V
No. 1 -----	21	+0.64	+0.54	+0.60
2 -----	47	+ .67	+ .57	+ .74
3 -----	31	+ .86	+ .36	+ .58
4 -----	31	+ .68	+ .75	+ .77
Total beds -----	130			
Average of beds -----		+ .71	+ .56	+ .69

A more significant correlation was obtained between selenium and uranium than between selenium and vanadium. Correlations between selenium and several other elements in 51 ore samples from the Yellow Cat area were also made, giving the following results:

*Correlation of selenium with other elements*

	Correlation coefficient	Students' <i>t</i> evaluation
Se-Co -----	+0.37	Significant.
Se-As -----	+ .35	Do.
Se-Mo -----	+ .28	Probably significant.
Se-Ni -----	+ .27	Do.
Se-Cr -----	+ .12	Not significant.
Se-Fe -----	+ .11	Do.
Se-Cu -----	+ .09	Do.
Se-Pb -----	+ .015	Do.
Se-Mn -----	-.089	Do.

Significant correlations between selenium and cobalt and between selenium and nickel were found in Colorado Plateau ores by A. T. Miesch (written communication, 1960), but no correlation between selenium and lead, uranium, or vanadium was observed.

The following data were obtained from a few samples by using  $G$ =sum of the squares of rank differences and  $N$ =the number ranked. The significance of the rank correlation coefficients was tested by the student's *t* test and was then classified as highly significant (HS), significant (S), probably significant (PS), or not significant (NS).

*Correlation coefficients and classification*

Sample locality	Se-U	Se-V	U-V
Above ore -----	0.69 (S)	0.87 (HS)	0.81 (HS)
In ore -----	.72 (S)	.67 (PS)	.79 (S)
Below ore -----	.75 (S)	.43 (NS)	.62 (PS)
Along strike -----	.22 (NS)	.62 (NS)	.07 (NS)

A definite correlation exists between selenium and uranium in the sandstone above and below, as well as in, the ore body; and a very strong correlation, which does not occur elsewhere, exists between selenium and vanadium and between uranium and vanadium in the sandstone above the ore. The meaning of this correlation is not understood unless it reflects a difference in geochemical mobility after oxidation.

The selenium-uranium analyses of suites of samples from both the Thompson district and Uravan mineral belt are plotted in figure 4.

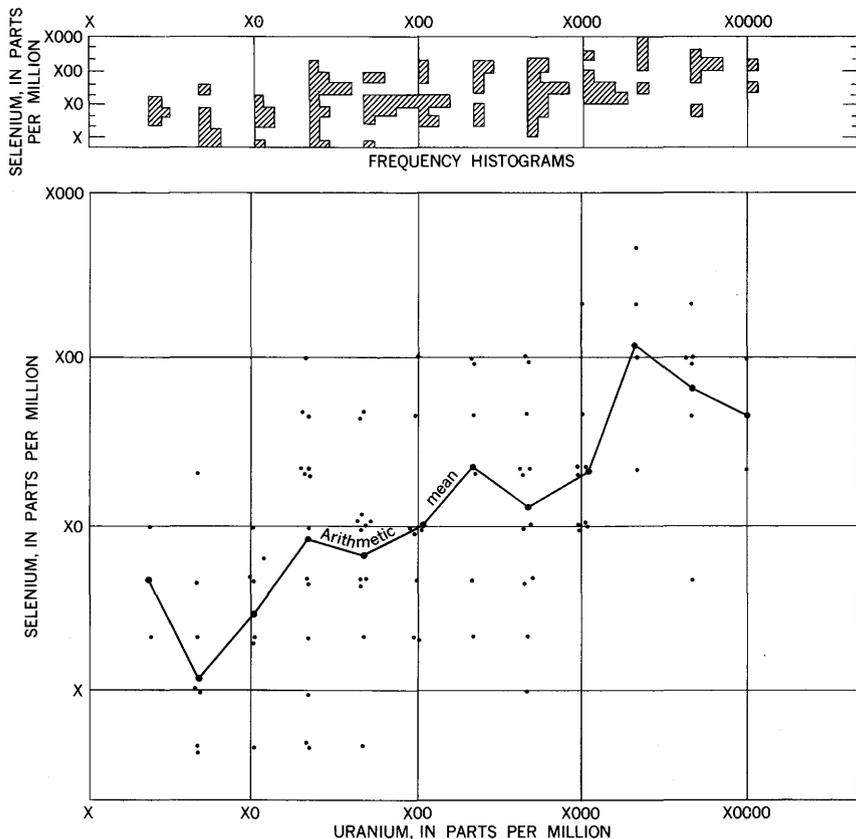


FIGURE 4.—Selenium-uranium ratios in samples from Thompson district and from Uravan mineral belt.

Only contents of more than 0.7 ppm selenium were used in the calculations, for below this value the amount of selenium was not precisely measured. The random distribution of the points along any ordinate is further emphasized by the frequency histograms plotted at the top of the sheet. Probably a more consistent pattern was not obtained because the selenium is not disseminated equally throughout the ore.

Two conclusions directly applicable to prospecting in the Yellow Cat area can be drawn from the data that have been presented. First, the more than 10-fold concentration of selenium, arsenic, sulfur, and molybdenum in the ore bodies (tables 5, 9) furnishes a geochemical target for prospecting based on the occurrence of indicator plants. Second, the unmineralized sandstone samples collected above, below, and at short distances along the strike from ore bodies contain more of the ore elements than do the unmineralized sandstone samples collected by Shoemaker and others (1956) at long distances from uranium deposits. Thus, the ore bodies are surrounded by a geo-

chemical halo that enlarges the target and, therefore, is a useful guide in prospecting.

#### STRATIGRAPHIC VARIATIONS IN METAL CONTENT OF THE SANDSTONES

So that the possible variations in metal content of the 5 ore-bearing stratigraphic sandstone units could be studied, 40 samples were selected for which the content of 12 elements was known. The samples, ranging in grade from unmineralized rock to ore, were arranged in the order of the beds, 1 to 5; and the means were calculated. The resulting data are shown in table 11. No definite progression of

TABLE 11.—Abundance of trace metals, in parts per million, in key beds of the Salt Wash Sandstone Member in the Yellow Cat area

Bed	Number of samples	U	As	Pb	Se	Mo	V	Fe	Ni	Co	Cu	Cr	Mn
1.....	9	1,510	200	19	314	29	8,855	26,000	35	33	8	90	400
2.....	10	550	76	16	26	1	4,270	16,000	13	34	8	89	220
3.....	6	557	120	12	55	23	11,700	23,000	31	63	27	143	660
4.....	18	1,983	344	64	195	111	4,441	20,000	20.3	34	17	74	295
5.....	7	818	173	18	12	43	5,510	13,000	22	23	18	130	290

total metal content from top to bottom was evident from the data. Although the values are generally high for all metals in bed 1 and in the conglomerate lens at the top of the Salt Wash, the concentration does not suggest downward leaching from the montmorillonite clay in the Brushy Basin Member as a source of the uranium, nor do the clay analyses shown in table 12 indicate any such concentration.

TABLE 12.—Trace elements, in parts per million, in mudstones of the Yellow Cat area

[Analysts: E. F. Cooley, E. A. Smith, H. E. Crowe, C. E. Thompson, G. T. Burrow, P. R. Barnett, A. T. Myers, Claude Huffman, Jr., R. G. Havens, R. R. Beins, S. P. Furman, R. F. Dufour, and J. W. Harbaugh]

Element	Average abundance in shales of earth's crust (after Rankama and Sahama 1950, p. 226)	Unmineralized mudstone of Urawan mineral belt (six core samples)	Unmineralized mudstone Yellow Cat area (<40 U) (all exposed)			Mineralized mudstone Yellow Cat area (>40 U) (all exposed) <sup>1</sup>		
			Mean	Number of samples	Range	Mean	number of samples	Range
U.....	1.2	16	34	<1.8-400	≈12.8	7	120-1,000	360
V.....	120	200	34	50-1,600	327	7	400-4,400	1,410
Se.....	.6	≈6	34	<1-46	≈9	7	6-120	57
As.....	≈5	60	30	<10-200	≈46	7	>100-400	≈210
Mo.....		≈1	34	<1-30	≈3	7	>3-300	≈70
S.....	2,600		12	30-1,300	377	4	500-9,500	2,800
Co.....	8	7	24	6-80	16	7	10-30	16
Ni.....	24	13	24	5-40	12	7	5-20	14
Pb.....	20	≈4	24	<3-80	≈14	7	8-100	28
Cu.....	192	26	34	3-100	23	7	10-30	24
Fe.....	47,300	11,000	20	8,000-50,000	21,500	7	15,000-33,000	20,100
Ag.....	.05	≈1	14	<1-1	≈1	6	>1-40	≈8
Cr.....	410-680	40	29	20-120	54	7	50-2,000	520
Mn.....	620	400	29	100-1,000	470	7	100-2,000	530
Zn.....	200-1,000	≈50	24	<20-300	≈51	6	>50-1,600	≈350

<sup>1</sup> Six samples collected from first inch of mudstone underlying ore-bearing sandstone.

Two significant geochemical associations of elements are apparent from figures 5 and 6. Uranium, arsenic, selenium, lead, and molybdenum are similarly abundant in bed 4 whereas vanadium, iron, nickel, cobalt, chromium, manganese, and copper show a pronounced concentration in bed 3. This difference in concentration might reflect a difference in origin, as tuffaceous material is more concentrated in bed 4 and heavy metals are more concentrated in bed 3; or, assuming that a similar assemblage of metals existed in the two beds originally, the difference could be a result of weathering phenomena. In the area of capillary movement of ground water, possibly the uranium has been preferentially freed from the iron hydroxides or carnotite and has combined with carbonate to form soluble compounds that have migrated along with selenium and molybdenum into the overlying clays, leaving an apparent deficiency in bed 3 as compared with the elements that have remained firmly fixed.

#### DISTRIBUTION OF METALS IN THE MUDSTONES

Because the mudstones in the Morrison Formation are a possible source of the metals in the ore, the chemistry of these beds should be considered.

Analyses of about 40 mudstone samples collected during the course of the study are presented in table 12. Six of the seven mudstone samples classified as mineralized (containing  $>40$  ppm uranium) were collected from the first inch directly below ore-bearing sandstone and represent an enrichment by downward leaching; the seventh was collected from within an ore body. The mudstone samples classified as unmineralized contain more uranium, vanadium, selenium, and arsenic but less in sulfur, nickel, lead, copper, iron, chromium, manganese, and zinc than does an average shale.

Mudstone samples were later collected from known stratigraphic zones through unmineralized parts of the Salt Wash and the Brushy Basin Members. The samples were tested using the benzidine test for montmorillonite as described by Waters and Granger (1953) and were analyzed for selected elements. The results, arranged in the descending stratigraphic order of units sampled, are shown in table 13.

Neither the red nor the green mudstones of the Brushy Basin Member contain unusually large quantities of metals. The most metal-bearing samples were collected in the Salt Wash Member from the mudstones between beds 2 and 3. Red unaltered mudstone collected from this stratum contains unusually large quantities of nine elements—vanadium, uranium, selenium, arsenic, lead, iron, and also chromium, copper, and nickel. Green mudstone from the same layer contains less of these metals.

Keller (1959) showed that the red and green mudstones do not differ in clay mineralogy. Garrels and Larsen (1959, p. 234) summarized

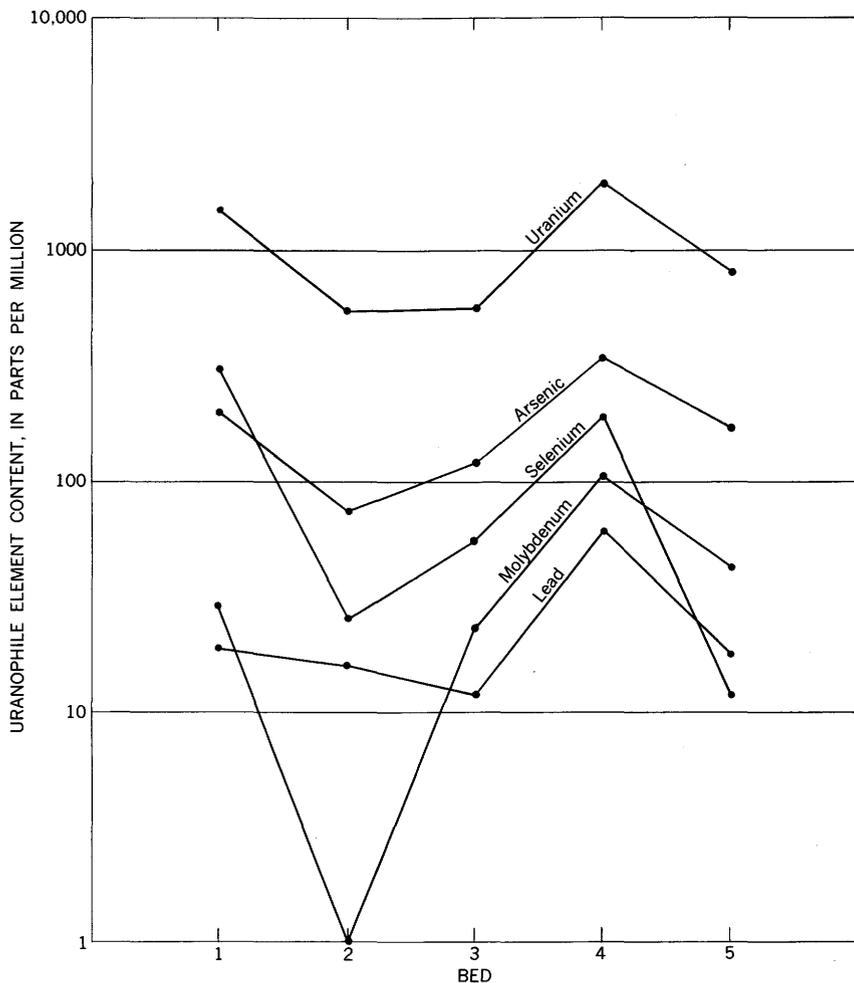


FIGURE 5.—Abundance of 5 uranophile elements in 40 samples grouped according to key bed within the Salt Wash Member of the Morrison Formation.

the differences as a decrease in the ferric-ferrous ratio in the green clays and a loss of the minerals calcite and hematite, although the average metal contents of the unaltered mudstones are higher than those of the green altered mudstones for all elements except copper and manganese. A similar increase in vanadium content in red mudstones was found by L. C. Huff and D. R. Shawe (written communication, 1954).

The apparent depletion of metals in altered mudstone near ore compared with the apparent depletion of metals in unaltered mudstone at the same stratigraphic level away from ore suggests that the

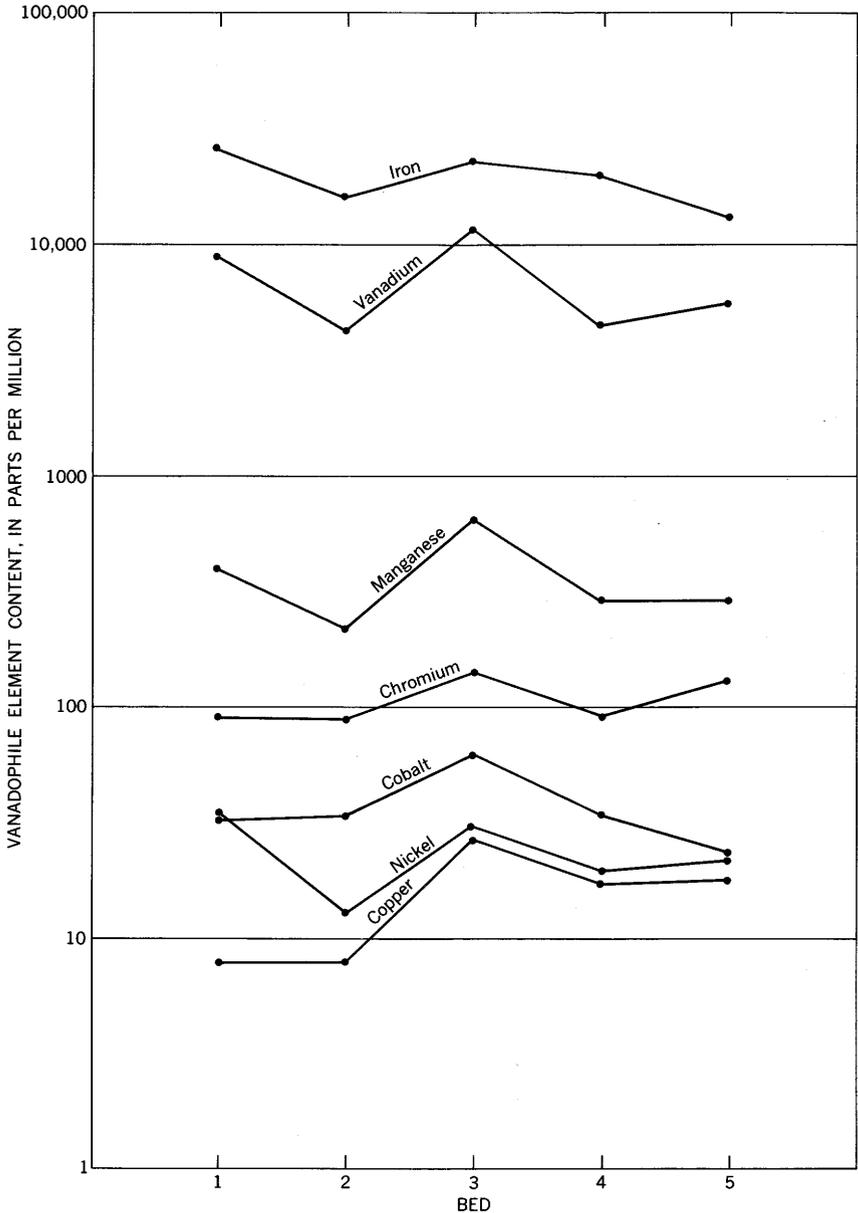


FIGURE 6.—Abundance of 7 vanadophile elements in 40 samples grouped according to key bed within the Salt Wash Member of the Morrison Formation.

metals may have been introduced into the clays originally as volcanic ash and later, during devitrification of the ash, may have been moved into the nearest sandstone of high permeability. In other words, the metal content of the altered mudstones interbedded with

TABLE 13.—*Distribution of metals in mudstones throughout the Morrison Formation*

[Data are in parts per million except as indicated. Zinc content of all samples 20 ppm; molybdenum and cobalt contents 10 ppm. Analysts: G.T. Burrow, E. F. Cooley, and H. E. Crowe]

Sample	Description	U	V	As	Se	S	Pb	Cu	Ni	Cr	Fe (percent)	Mn (percent)	Montmorillonite test
GX-58-864	Red, unaltered; Brushy Basin	<4	50	<10	20	<300	10	20	5	30	3.0	0.015	Negative.
865	Green, altered; Brushy Basin	4	150	>10	12	<300	30	30	5	20	3.0	.01	Do.
866	do	<4	100	>10	30	<300	15	30	7	50	3.0	.02	Positive.
867	Green altered; under brown conglomerate bed 1.	12	100	20	2	<300	10	30	7	50	2.0	.02	Negative.
868	Silt, contains green clay cement; under bed 2.	<4	50	<10	30	<300	10	20	5	30	1.0	.07	Positive.
879	Same as sample 868 except contains red clay cement.	8	300	30	20	500	70	50	10	70	5.0	.02	Red clay containing small specks of green montmorillonite.
869	Silt; under bed 3	4	70	>10	<2	<300	<10	100	5	50	1.5	.02	Positive.
870	Same, green clay; under bed 3	>4	70	>10	<2	1,300	>10	30	5	30	2.0	.015	Do.
871	Mottled red and green; under bed 4	>4	100	10	30	<300	10	20	7	70	2.0	.07	Negative.
872	Mottled red and green; under bed 5	>4	70	>10	20	<300	<10	50	5	50	1.5	.1	A few small specks of montmorillonite.
	Average for red clay	6	170	~20	20	<400	40	35	7	50	4.0	.017	
	Average for green clay	<5	90	>11	<13	<460	<14	40	5	40	2.0	.025	

the sandstones and the interstitial clay may have been considerably greater at one time than it is today.

The concentrations of uranium, selenium, vanadium, sulfur, and molybdenum in the ore bodies; the presence of a geochemical halo in the unmineralized sandstones surrounding the ore bodies; and the deficiency of metals in the mudstones surrounding the ore bodies are major considerations in prospecting. By using the geochemical background that has been presented for the rocks of the Yellow Cat area, prospecting by both plant analysis and plant indicators can be interpreted and evaluated. The information gathered for this purpose may also have a bearing on the origin of the deposits.

### SOURCE OF THE METALLIC ELEMENTS

Many theories on the origin of the uranium-vanadium deposits of the Colorado Plateau have been proposed, but the significance of the association of selenium with uranium has until recently been largely overlooked. Selenium and uranium are precipitated simultaneously under certain chemical conditions of deposition and, therefore, occur together in specific types of deposits. The association is most common in hydrothermal deposits, in clay-sand sediments where the metals are adsorbed on hydroxide gels of iron and manganese, in volcanic-ash beds, and in carbonaceous shales and coals where the metals are reduced by the action of humus on circulating ground waters.

In the Yellow Cat area, neither the distribution of elements through the stratigraphic column nor the distribution along the strike of the beds suggests the presence of a deep-seated source for the metals concentrated in the ores. Rather, the distribution of elements indicates a widespread dissemination of metallic elements throughout the beds in which the deposits are now located or in source beds near the ores. Although uranium, vanadium, and selenium have undoubtedly been precipitated on hydroxide gels of iron and by the reducing action of humus and buried wood fragments within the channelways, concentrations of the magnitude previously shown suggest an outside source of metals. The concentrations of uranium and vanadium are very large; that of selenium, although only 13 times that of the enclosing sandstone, is extremely high compared with the concentration in normal sandstones. The ratios of selenium to sulfur of 1:23 in the mudstones and 1:27 in the sandstones are at least 150 times greater than any ratios presented by Goldschmidt (1954, p. 532) for ordinary sediments or for hydrothermal vein deposits.

The suite of elements that is found to be most strongly enriched in the ores of the Yellow Cat area comprises uranium, vanadium, arsenic, selenium, molybdenum, cobalt, iron, and nickel. A. T. Miesch

(written communication, 1962) found that this group of minerals, along with recognizable tuffaceous materials, increases in abundance toward the northwestern part of the Colorado Plateau. Waters and Granger (1953), Keller (1956), and Garrels (1957) suggested volcanic ash as a source of the uranium on the Colorado Plateau. The uranium-selenium relationship in the Yellow Cat area does not refute this theory and may even support it.

#### PRESENT-DAY WEATHERING OF ORE MINERALS AS RELATED TO PROSPECTING

As ores that occur in the zone of aeration above the water table become oxidized, they act as reservoirs from which ions are released to surface waters, soils, and plants. Anomalous amounts of these metals can be detected and are useful in prospecting.

Uranium is dispersed slowly in the presence of vanadium, arsenic, or phosphate and forms insoluble compounds with these elements (Garrels and Christ, 1959). In the absence of these elements or in the presence of excessive calcium carbonate, uranium combines with carbonate and sulfate anions to form soluble and mobile compounds. In the Thompson district, both calcium carbonate minerals and pyrite are abundant; so the uranyl ions become complexed as uranyl carbonate and uranyl sulfate. These hexavalent uranium ions have a high degree of geochemical mobility and are carried in the ground and surface waters. Many of the mine dumps in the district are covered with selenite ( $\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) crystals. Opencut exposures such as at the Cactus Rat mine are coated with hydrated brightly colored fluorescent uranium salts; the increasing abundance of these soluble salts from the surface downward through 25 feet of beds led to the discovery of the Little Eva mine in Pittsburg Park. During transit these uranium compounds may become adsorbed on hydroxide gels of iron, aluminum, and manganese or on silica gel (Rankama and Sahama, 1950, p. 632).

Under arid conditions such as those that exist in the Yellow Cat area, vanadium is probably concentrated in aluminum hydroxide released by the decomposition of clay minerals (Rankama and Sahama, 1950, p. 599) and as  $\text{V}_2\text{S}_5$  in asphaltic and bituminous matter.

Selenium, during the breakdown of the ore minerals, probably alters to selenite ions that may combine with iron, copper, cobalt, or molybdenum (Rankama and Sahama, 1950, p. 953). Little is actually known about the forms of selenium in the soils that produce toxic vegetation. Trelease and Beath (1949, p. 106) found that more than half of several thousand soil samples tested contained less than 2 ppm selenium; the maximum content was 100 ppm selenium. Most of this selenium probably occurs as ferric selenite [ $\text{Fe}_2(\text{OH})_4\text{SeO}_3$ ] and is un-

available to plants, but 95 percent of it could be freed by treating the soils with sulfuric acid. Trelease and Beath stated that elemental selenium may be present in exceedingly small amounts in some soils, as certain bacteria, fungi, and algae are capable of reducing selenites, and probably selenates, to the elemental form.

In most soils, the water-soluble content of selenium is  $<0.1$  ppm (Trelease and Beath, 1949, p. 107). Available selenium occurs in the soil in organic compounds and as the selenate ion. Organic selenium compounds are released through the decay of plants; the inorganic fraction probably is mostly calcium selenate. The soluble compounds are mostly leached out of the surface soil in humid climates; but in arid climates, such as that of the Thompson district, they become enriched in the surface soil through the seasonal decay of seleniferous vegetation and by evaporation of the soil water that has moved upward by capillarity (Trelease and Beath, 1949, p. 105). This enrichment can be seen in the analyses of the Parko 23-2 openpit (table 4). If the surface selenium at the Parko 23-2 is mostly water soluble, the amount is ample to support a colony of *Astragalus pattersoni*. In experimental plot studies in connection with this research, this species was able to extract 11,680 ppm selenium (in the ash) from soil containing  $<2$  ppm water-soluble selenium.

The effect of pH on the availability of molybdenum to plants is related to the adsorption of molybdenum, probably as the molybdate ion, on ferric oxides. Ferric oxide will remove from solution 98-100 percent of the molybdenum at pH values of 7.0 or less (Jones, 1956). But in alkaline soils, molybdenum minerals react readily during weathering to form the soluble oxide molybdate  $[\text{MoO}_4]$ , hydrated oxides  $[\text{FeO} \cdot 3\text{MoO}_3 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}]$ , and ilsemannite  $[\text{Mo}_3\text{O}_8 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O} \pm \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4]$  (Rankama and Sahama, 1950, p. 628). Ilsemannite is formed where ferrous iron is scarce. If ground waters that carry alkali molybdates come in contact with high calcium concentrations, the insoluble calcium salts of molybdic acid will be precipitated. Ilsemannite has been noted around carnotite deposits of the Colorado Plateau, but in the Yellow Cat area where calcium is especially abundant and much iron is present, the molybdenum is probably complexed with calcium and iron in the soil.

Knowledge of the decay of radioactive materials during weathering is significant to our problem because such knowledge can be applied in prospecting and also because the members of the decay series may affect the availability of other elements in the ore environment. Leaching of the ores by either acid or carbonate solutions splits the uranium decay series so that uranium, protactinium, and thorium dissolve and all daughter products lighter than thorium remain in place (R. S. Cannon, written communication, 1951). It has al-

ready been shown (p. 2) that uranium—particularly water-soluble uranium—migrates outward from the Colorado Plateau carnotite deposits, but studies of gamma-ray logs have shown that the radioactive decay products do not migrate. Bell and Rogers (1950) stated that ore cannot be detected by its radioactivity through more than 3 feet of rock. A radioactivity anomaly (similar to the chemical anomaly in the first inch of underlying mudstone reported on page 26) occurs at the contact of the ore-bearing sandstone and underlying clay. The anomaly extends 200 feet laterally from the ore wherever the contact, within the ore body, is separated from ore by no more than 3–6 feet of barren sandstone. Anomalies extend downdip from ore and may be due to ground-water leaching of radioactive ore constituents. In general, mudstone is more radioactive than sandstone. Hoogteyling and Sizoo (1948) tested a series of clays for radioactivity and found no relation between radioactivity and the type of clay minerals; however, they did find that radioactivity increased as the grain size of the clay decreased. They concluded that during chemical transformation of the original minerals into clay, the radioactive elements are adsorbed on the surface of the precipitating particles.

Field studies in New Mexico by R. S. Cannon, H. L. Cannon, and R. L. Smith, showed that Miocene deposits in the Cuyamungue area had such a history of weathering. Here, part of the uranium that was set free during the oxidation of sulfides enclosed in volcanic tuffs combined with what vanadium was available to form carnotite; the remaining uranium was leached downward to enrich the underlying clays. The less mobile radioactive decay products and selenium also remained behind; as a result only the carnotite is in equilibrium, the iron gossan is deficient in uranium, and the clays are enriched in uranium.

## GEOCHEMICAL PROSPECTING IN THE YELLOW CAT AREA

### PROSPECTING BY WATER ANALYSIS

Prospecting by the analysis of both ground and surface water has been used successfully in many countries to define areas of anomalous metal content. Ostler (1954) reported using, since 1949, analyses of surface waters as a method of prospecting for uranium deposits in southwest England. His analyses were made by a colorimetric method using ion exchange resins. He found that the uranium contents were influenced by the season of the year in which the samples were collected; by the pH, oxygen content, clay and colloid content of the water; and by the chemistry of the deposits. The highest values were obtained after heavy rains. Anomalous values were detected 6 miles downstream from the deposits. Uranium in waters

in Russia was investigated by Saukoff (1956). Analyses of the uranium content of streams have led to the discovery of a major ore deposit in southern France (Arnold Grimbert, oral communication, 1960) by the French Atomic Energy Commission.

Water analysis by fluorimetric methods was used by Denson, Zeller, and Stephens (1955) throughout the Western United States to determine those areas where uranium is likely to occur in beds overlain by volcanic units. Many anomalies in water contents have subsequently been found to indicate commercial deposits of uranium. A field method for determining uranium in natural waters by using ion-exchange resins was described by Ward and Marranzino (1957) and was used by Fix (1954; 1955) of the U.S. Geological Survey in a study of uranium in natural waters in the Western United States. In unmineralized areas of the Colorado Plateau, Fix found that surface waters contained from 0.5 to 3.0 ppb (parts per billion) uranium and that the ground water contained from 1 to 10 ppb uranium. In mineralized areas of the plateau, he found that surface waters contained from 3 to 10 ppb uranium and that the ground water contained from 5 to several hundred parts per billion uranium. Phoenix (1959) collected 24 water samples (mostly from springs) from the Colorado Plateau and found a maximum of 0.82 ppm uranium and 11.8 ppm vanadium in one sample (table 14).

The streambeds of the Yellow Cat area are completely dry except in flood time, and there are no water wells in the area. Year-round

TABLE 14.—Analyses, in parts per million, of mineralized waters from Yellow Cat area

[Manganese and copper looked for but not found. Analysts: G. J. Petretic, L. F. Rader, Jr., and C. S. Howard. Samples collected by D. A. Phoenix (1959, p. 60)]

Element	Cactus Rat spring 6/29/50	Yellow Cat Camp- site spring 6/29/50
SiO <sub>2</sub> .....	10	11
Fe (in solution).....	.03	.20
Ca.....	101	89
Mg.....	15	20
Na.....	343	129
K.....	3.4	6.1
HCO <sub>3</sub> .....	205	202
SO <sub>4</sub> .....	806	388
Cl.....	47	13
F.....	.3	.4
NO <sub>3</sub> .....	5.8	2.6
B.....	.02	.04
U.....	.2	.8
V.....	.1	.1
Pb.....	.02	.04
Se.....	7.87	1.0
Dissolved solids.....	1,430	759
pH.....	7.9	7.9

water supply is restricted to a few springs, all of which drain uranium mines that have been in existence for many years. Complete analyses of the only two spring-water samples available to Phoenix are given in table 14. Seven years after Phoenix made his collection, I collected samples from these two springs and from a seep; the samples were analyzed for selenium, uranium, and molybdenum as shown in table 15.

TABLE 15.—*Toxic elements, in parts per million, in spring water and in the ash of associated vegetation in Yellow Cat area*

[Analysts: C. E. Thompson and E. J. Fennelly]

Sample	Water and plants	Se	U	Mo	V
GX-57-1794	Water from Cactus Rat spring	3	0.22	0.04	-----
1795	Water from Cactus Rat seep	2	.57	.3	-----
1800	Water from Yellow Cat Campsite spring	1	.69	.2	-----
D-70733	Plants from Cactus Rat spring:				
	<i>Astragalus pattersoni</i>	46,000	13.6	150	40
132	<i>Elymus salina</i> <sup>1</sup>	500	4.5	30	-----
	<i>Tamarix gallica</i> <sup>1</sup>	3,800	10.6	10	8.4
GX-57-1793	do.		8.6	10	10
D-53519	Plants from Cactus Rat seep:				
	<i>Hilaria jamesi</i>		1.7	-----	-----
31	<i>Gutierrezia divaricata</i>	3,800	9.3	200	60
30	<i>Grindelia fastigiata</i>	5,200	4.9	500	40
GX-56-1030	Plants from Yellow Cat Campsite spring:				
	Filamentous algae		54	-----	-----
Average content of phreatophyte		2,600	8	25	9
Average content of xerophyte		18,000	7.4	280	70

<sup>1</sup> Phreatophyte.

The uranium content of all three waters is extremely high, but whether the uranium is in a form dangerous to humans is not known. Algae collected from a water trough at the Yellow Cat Campsite contained 54 ppm uranium.

Selenium values in 44 samples of drinking water from the Western United States were reported by Trelease and Beath (1949, p. 222) to range from 0 to 0.33 ppm. One-half part per million selenium in drinking water is considered dangerous to human health. The samples analyzed for this project contained 1–3 ppm selenium (table 15). Phoenix (1959; and table 14 of this report) found 7.87 ppm selenium in the Cactus Rat spring in 1950. The spring at the Yellow Cat Campsite is used as the source of water by many miners and their families in the area. No disability is known to have resulted from its use. The Cactus Rat spring, on the other hand, is toxic and was nearly fatal to several miners who used the water for domestic purposes for several months. The symptoms were those of selenium poisoning.

D. A. Phoenix (oral communication, 1952) suggested that the phreatophytes rooted in the spring waters be analyzed, for he believed that these plants had tremendous absorption and transpiration

capabilities and should concentrate the available elements to a remarkable degree. No such phenomenon is apparent from the data. The concentration of elements is dependent on the chemistry of the cells of a particular genus or family and has little relation to the transpiration of water except as the water carries the ions through this "outer space" of the plant in the initial absorption stages and places them within reach of the cells. Metallic ions are thus moved upward along with water chiefly through xylem tissues, but excess elements that are not transferred from this part of the conduction system to other tissues may then move downward through the phloem and out of the plant (Crafts, Currier, and Stocking, 1949). In the Yellow Cat area, other species are more common and more useful for analytical purposes than are the phreatophytes. Phreatophytes are thus not a favorable medium for prospecting in the Yellow Cat area.

#### PROSPECTING BY SOIL ANALYSIS

A well-developed residual soil is lacking in the Yellow Cat area. The sandstone mesas are generally swept bare along the rims, and windblown sand accumulates in low areas and along weathered fractures in the interior of the mesas. Talus deposits have accumulated along the base of the sandstone cliffs, and alluvial deposits have collected along the main drainage systems of the area. On the lower flatter parts of the area, dune sand of two ages has accumulated. These sands were not considered as a medium for prospecting, but information obtained from the drilling program suggests that a migration of uranium and selenium from the bedrock into the overlying dune sand may have taken place where water conditions were favorable. A migration of vanadium from the Phosphoria Formation into similarly unrelated soils was described by Lotspeich (1958), who attributed the phenomenon to capillarity (transevaporation).

As the old mines in the Yellow Cat area are along and have contaminated all the streams in the district, the area seemed unfavorable for prospecting by stream alluvium; sampling of talus colluvium seemed to offer more promise as a prospecting tool in the Yellow Cat area. Therefore, the uranium content of 125 colluvial samples collected around the base of Yellow Cat Mesa and 23 samples collected along the base of the McCoy bench was determined. Samples were collected at ground intervals of 100 feet; the background value was determined to be 0.5 ppm uranium. Results of the uranium tests are shown by symbol on plates 1 and 2. The McCoy samples ranged from 30 ppm vanadium and 0.53 ppm uranium at the east end of the traverse to values of ore grade where the colluvium below the mines is contaminated with dump material. Samples from Yellow Cat Mesa are considerably more significant as only two mine dumps were passed

on a traverse of more than 2 miles. Samples collected below the two mines contained as much as 61 ppm uranium and 40 ppm vanadium; traverses along two other areas on the southeast rim contained 18, 23, 30, 12, and 47 ppm uranium. These rim areas have since been found to be mineralized and are being mined at the present time (1961). Samples from a small area on the north side of the main part of the mesa contained 21 ppm uranium. This area has not been tested, but it undoubtedly includes mineralized rock close to the outcrop. Selenium and molybdenum contents were too erratic to be useful; vanadium contents were considerably greater in mineralized areas and could be used in prospecting. These results show that colluvial sampling for uranium or vanadium along rim outcrops is a useful means of prospecting for ore.

### **BOTANICAL PROSPECTING IN THE YELLOW CAT AREA**

#### **EFFECT OF SHALLOW OXIDIZED ORE ON VEGETATION**

In the alkaline soils of the Yellow Cat area, soluble compounds of molybdenum, selenium, uranium, sulfur, and vanadium occur in varying amounts and thus are available for plant absorption. Iron, cobalt, nickel, copper, and manganese are less available at a pH of 7-7.5 than at lower pH values and have little effect on the vegetation. Where there are an excess of metallic elements and a local change in the pH that influences the availability of normal soil constituents, the vegetation must adapt itself for continued existence. Depending on the chemistry of the various plant groups, different species may have different tolerance ranges for concentrations of these elements. The plants absorb large quantities of the soluble elements, and their distribution is influenced by their tolerance for these elements. For an understanding of these effects and their possible use as guides in prospecting, a discussion of the mechanism of ion absorption and transport within the plant may be helpful.

#### **ION ABSORPTION AND TRANSPORT**

Radioactive tracers in physiological experiments have led to a new understanding of the mechanism of ion absorption and accumulation by plants. Much of this work has been done by Epstein (1955, 1956), who first differentiated plant tissue into "outer space" and "inner space." He defined "outer space" as that fraction of the cytoplasm that is reversibly accessible to ions by diffusion. By this mechanism an ion from the soil solution—in fact, the entire soil solution—is free to move by diffusion from the roots to the leaves along with water; but an accumulation of ions in outer space cannot take place over and above that of the soil solution because the movement is controlled by a concentration gradient and is reversible. He defined "inner space"

as that fraction of the plant tissue (vacuoles, mitochondria, and ion binding sites) in which ions are accumulated by base exchange and active transport. By these methods, ions are brought from outer space into the vacuole by means of a carrier (active transport) or by cation exchange. Ions brought into a cell by active transport are irreversibly fixed. The process is highly selective and results in an accumulation of certain ions within the cell vacuole. Kramer (1957 p. 635) pointed out that all movement of ions in the xylem and phloem, then, is probably through the outer space, and ion exchange in the soil is only significant insofar as it affects the composition of the soil solution. Factors that affect accumulation (as pH of solution, external concentration, and metabolism) operate at the surface or within cells rather than at the outer root surface. For rapidly absorbed ions, the actively transported ions may represent a large percentage of the total, whereas for slowly absorbed ions the diffusible and exchangeable ions may be in greater abundance. These differences in rates and methods of absorption result in variations in the metal ratio between the root and above-ground parts of the plant. In plants having a high transpiration rate, there is only a slight tendency to concentrate salts in the outer space.

The concept of inner and outer space would not seem to alter several previously established facts in regard to accumulation: namely, that an ion exchange process in which  $H^{+1}$  ions are exchanged for metals and  $OH^{-1}$  and  $HCO_3^{-1}$  ions are exchanged for other anions plays a significant part in ion accumulation (Mehlich and Drake, 1955, p. 291); that the ion exchange capacity of the root is significant at least in accumulating ions within the root; and that the anions such as citrates, acetates, malates, tartrates, and various amino acids that occur throughout the plant act as carriers of trace metals (Haertl and Martell, 1956) in the form of metal chelate compounds. The concept also does not invalidate the more specific work by Rothstein (1953) on the uptake of uranium. He showed that a rapid phase of uranium uptake (over and above the concentration of the medium) is associated with the formation of complexes having groups on the cell surface. This is followed by a slow continued phase of uranium uptake that is probably associated with penetration into the cell. Rothstein and Meier (1953) showed that bivalent cations such as  $Ba^{+2}$ ,  $Ca^{+2}$ ,  $Be^{+2}$ ,  $Mg^{+2}$ , and  $Zn^{+2}$  can compete with the uranium ion for cell-surface loci;  $Na^{+1}$  and  $K^{+1}$  cannot. They theorized that the uranium-complexing loci of the cell surface are polymers of phosphate and that the uranyl ion inhibits sugar metabolism by forming undissociated complexes with these polyphosphates (possibly replacing  $Ca^{+2}$  and  $Mg^{+2}$ ).

If all these chemical reactions have been accurately defined, plants having a high transpiration rate would be expected to transport the greatest numbers of ions to the upper parts of the plant where they are available for accumulation, and those plants having the greatest ion exchange capacity in their roots would be expected to accumulate and precipitate large quantities of metals in the roots. The accumulation of salts within a unit cell is partly a response to the nutritional requirement of the plant and partly a response to the chemical environment setup within the plant; but salt accumulation is not in any way necessary to, and perhaps is detrimental to, the health of the plant. If any element is available to the plant in excess of its normal requirements or, conversely, is made unavailable in an ore environment so as to be deficient, the plants may exhibit a difference in appearance, size, or density that may be a useful guide in prospecting.

#### **EFFECT OF MINERAL EXCESSES ON GROWTH HABITS AND COMPOSITION OF THE VEGETATION**

As has already been shown in this report, the elements available to plants in excessive amounts near the carnotite deposits of the Yellow Cat area are uranium, vanadium, selenium, molybdenum, and sulfur. The amounts of these elements absorbed by plants varies according to the species, the part of the plant sampled, the season, and the rainfall conditions. Preliminary studies of the plants in the Yellow Cat area and analyses of about 70 plant samples have been published (Cannon, 1952). The metal content of all plants collected for research purposes (exclusive of line-traverse samples) and the accompanying soil analyses, wherever available, are given in table 16. Variations in absorption of uranium, vanadium, selenium, lead, and molybdenum were investigated in great detail. Significantly, all species of plants rooted in mineralized ground contained more uranium, vanadium, and selenium than did those rooted in barren or unmineralized ground. Most of the samples, including those of concentrator species, were collected from oxidizing ore deposits. Therefore, their uranium, vanadium, and selenium contents are higher than those in tree samples collected in traverse sampling across mineralized but undisturbed ground. Average contents of elements in the aerial parts of grasses, woody plants, and herbs have been compiled in table 17.

The ratio of uranium content in plants growing on mineralized ground to that in plants growing on barren ground was greater than

the ratio for any other element. The uranium content in woody plants was found to be consistent and useful in outlining uraniumiferous ground. Selenium ratios were not computed because the plants analyzed for selenium were largely selenium-accumulating species. Lead ratios are not useful because lead is not accumulated by herbaceous species, although a small difference between contents in mineralized and barren ground was found in woody plants. All species of plants rooted in mineralized ground were found to contain concentrations of vanadium and molybdenum that could be used as guides in prospecting. The molybdenum content, however, varied markedly between collections.

A comparison is also made in table 16 between uranium content of the aerial parts and that of the roots of the plants. In general, contents of uranium and vanadium were greater in the roots than in the leafy parts of the plants and were low in the berries of the juniper; contents of molybdenum and lead did not show any marked difference between the roots and the aerial parts. All the roots were washed to avoid soil contamination, although Epstein (1956) and Long, Sweet, and Tukey (1956) showed that the diffused ions can be washed out of the plant; so the values shown for roots probably are low. Several root samples of juniper were also peeled to determine whether the metals were actually absorbed by the root tissues. As tests showed that the peeled root, or xylem tissue, contained more uranium and vanadium than did the root bark, the values obtained for root samples thus represent a content of metal that has been actually absorbed by the root and accumulated in the xylem tissue. Ratios of uranium, vanadium, and molybdenum contents in the roots as compared to the tops of grasses, woody plants, and other herbs are shown in table 18.

Concentrations of uranium and molybdenum are greater in the roots of forbs than in roots of grasses; the reverse is true of vanadium. The difference in transport of uranium and vanadium in the various plant groups may be related to the high ratio of potassium to calcium in the tops of grasses and the low exchange capacity of the roots as compared to herbs and especially legumes (Mehlich and Drake, 1955). Of the species analyzed, the largest accumulation of uranium in the above-ground parts of the plant was found in onions; the largest accumulations of vanadium, molybdenum, and selenium are found in legumes and crucifers. The absorption of these ore metals and their effect on plants will be discussed by individual element.

TABLE 16.—*Metal content, in parts per million, of plants and*

[Specimen indicates individual plant sampled. Part of plant sampled: letters indicate side of tree nearest sample; D, sample at depth. Analysts: I. H. Barlow, E. F. Cooley, H. E. Crowe, E. J. Fennelly, D. F. R. L. Meyrowitz, A. T. Myers, W. O. Robinson, J. J. Rowe, Leonard Shapiro, Alexander Sherwood, Thompson, and H. W. Lakin].

Source of sample	Specimen	Part of plant sampled	Degree of mineralization	Date of collection	Field or laboratory No.	Ash, in percent
<b>Artemisia</b>						
Little Pittsburg 3	A	Aerial	M	5- 1-57	GX-571810	9.1
Yellow Cat Mesa	B	do	U	5-19-49	P54	9.7
		do	U	8-29-49	P54F	-----
		Roots	U	5-19-49	P55	11.3
<b>Artemisia</b>						
Telluride 3	A	Aerial	M	5-16-49	P56	18.4
		Roots	M	do	P57	13.2
<b>Atriplex</b>						
Telluride 3	A	Aerial	M	5-16-49	P12	31.3
Little Pittsburgh 3, dump	B	do	M	do	P24	22
		Roots	M	do	P25	13.8
Schroekingertite mine	C	Aerial	M	5-28-49	P29	29.5
		Roots	M	do	P30	16.4
	D	Aerial	M	7- 6-50	D-38821	22.8
	E	do	M	5- 3-50	D-282208	26.3
Flattop 1	F	do	M	8-11-52	D-70702	22
McCoy group	G	do	M	6-20-56	GX-56-2304	21.9
		Roots	M	do	GX-56-2305	9.0
	H	Aerial	U	7- 6-50	D-38823	25
Yellow Cat Mesa, Sta. 4	I	do	U	5-16-49	P47	24.7
		Roots	U	do	P48	16.0
Yellow Cat Mesa, Sta. 6	J	Aerial	U	6- 7-49	P71	34.3
		Roots	U	do	P72	10.6
Sandstone in Mancos Shale, Sta. 1	K	Aerial	U	8-28-49	GX-50179	30
	L	do	U	do	GX-50182	-----
	M	do	U	do	GX-50187	33
McCoy group	N	do	U	7-28-49	P504	-----
Mancos Shale	O	do	U	8-11-52	D-70699	27
Away from Flattop 1	P	do	U	do	D-70718	27.8
<b>Atriplex</b>						
Flattop ore body	A	Aerial	M	8-11-52	D-70705	11
Upslope from Flattop ore body	B	do	M	8-11-52	D-70711	12.1
McCoy group	C	do	M	7-28-49	P502	-----
	D	do	U	7-16-49	P222	-----
	E	do	U	do	P221	-----
Sandstone in Mancos Shale, Sta. 1	F	do	U	8-28-49	GX-50178	15
	G	do	U	do	GX-50183	-----
	H	do	U	do	GX-50186	15
Dakota Sandstone	I	do	U	7- 6-50	D-38819	14.4
<b>Chrysothamnus</b>						
Little Pittsburg 3, alluvium	A	Aerial	M	5-16-49	P22	17.3
		Roots	M	do	P23	16.8
Little Pittsburg 3, rooted in ore at 8 ft	B	Aerial	M	do	P16	8.3
		Roots	M	do	P17	14.7
McCoy group, Sta. 3	C	Aerial	M	5- 2-57	GX-57-1817	19.9
Yellow Cat Mesa, Sta. 4	D	do	U	5-19-49	P45	13.2
		Roots	U	do	P46	14.6
	E	Aerial	U	6- 7-49	P69	11.7
		Roots	U	do	-----	14.7
Dakota Sandstone	F	Aerial	U	7- 6-50	D-38818	7.6

associated soils collected in the Yellow Cat area, Grand County, Utah

ore. Degree of mineralization: M, mineralized; U, unmineralized. Analytical data for soils: S, surface  
 Greene, F. S. Grimaldi, N. S. Guttag, C. H. Huffman, Jr., Ruth Kreher, Irving May, J. W. T. Meadows,  
 Roberta Dymond, F. N. Ward, W. R. Weston, L. F. Rader, Jr., C. A. Horr, L. E. Reichen, C. E.

Uranium		Vanadium		Selenium			Molybdenum		Lead	
Plant ash	Soil	Plant ash	Soil	Plant dry weight	Plant ash	Soil	Plant ash	Soil	Plant ash	Soil

*bigelovii*

20.4		150		15	165		30		30	
2	1	28	123				7	<7	<10	10
.87		39					7		10	
2		3					<7		30	

*spinescens*

3	2 (S)	39	80 (S)				<7	<7 (S)	<10	<10 (S)
5	290 (D)	56	12,880 (D)					13 (D)	<10	30

*confertifolia*

2	2.0 (S)	28	100 (S)				13	<7	<10	<10 (S)
	290 (D)		12,500 (D)					4 (D)		30 (D)
3	7.0	5.6	101				7		<10	<10
5		50					<7		<10	<10
100	110	90	174				165	13	<10	<10
30		39					20		<10	<10
5.9	2,400	8.4	168	1,260	5,500		100	0	<20	3
30.0		30		170	650		300		20	
9.3		40		13	60		40			
6.5		<50		200	910		30			
11.0		70					30			
.85		8		100	400		20		<20	
.9	2	22	67				13	7	<10	<10
1.0		39					7		<10	<10
.2	6	50	200				<7	<7	<10	<10
.2		28					7		40	
.04		33					20			
.10		22					20			
.26	.9	22	1,200				10			
.33		12		8.0	33					
3.2		20		3.0	12		30			
1.4		40		15	50		40			

*canescens*

4.5		20		.5	4					
3.9				3.0	25					
1.8		28		225	1,406					
.56	.7	12	28	70	4,188					
.45	1.1	22	23	17	106					
1		17					40			
.12		12					10			
.68	.9	<5.6	1,200				20			
.75	.6	14	300				10		20	1

*viscidiflorus*

7	3,070	120	100				20	7	<10	<10
10	120						53		20	
40	80	146	1,456				125	7	50	40
20		100					106		30	
60		150		200	1,000		70		20	
3	2	17	67				<7	7	10	<10
3		45					<7		<10	<10
.6	6	28	200				7	<7	40	<10
1		17					<7		30	
.9	.6		300				10		20	1

TABLE 16.—Metal content, in parts per million, of plants and associated

Source of sample	Specimen	Part of plant sampled	Degree of mineralization	Date of collection	Field or laboratory No.	Ash, in percent
<i>Coleogyne</i>						
Southeast of School Section	A	Leaves and twigs	M	8-11-52	D-70691	9.8
	B	do	M	do	D-70692	7.0
	C	do	M	do	D-70693	6.5
<i>Cowania</i>						
McCoy group, Sta. 8, 4 ft above ore	A	Leaves and twigs	M	7-16-49	P224	4.0
Flattop 1	B	do	M	8-30-49	GX-50171	7.0
McCoy group	C	do	M	6-20-49	GX-56-2312	4.6
McCoy group, Sta. 2	D	do	M	5- 2-57	GX-57-1818	7.6
McCoy group	E	do	U	7-16-49	GX-50172	4.0
<i>Ephedra</i>						
Telluride 3, 5 ft above ore body	A	Aerial	M	5-16-49	P10	14.7
McCoy group, rooted in ore at 18 ft.	B	do	M	5-18-49	P33	6.3
		Roots	M	do	P34	10.9
McCoy group, Sta. 2	C	Aerial	M	5- 2-57	GX-57-1816	11.0
McCoy group	D	do	M	6-20-56	GX-56-2306	8.6
		Roots	M	do	GX-56-2307	4.6
Schroekingite mine	E	Aerial	M	5- 3-60	D-282207	9.6
Yellow Cat Mesa, Sta. 4	F	do	U	5-19-49	P43	8.9
		Roots	U	do	P44	6.9
Sta. 6	G	Aerial	U	6- 7-49	P67	12.5
		Roots	U	do	P68	8.1
Dakota Sandstone	H	Aerial	U	5- 2-57	GX-57-1790	13.0
<i>Fraxinus</i>						
Little Pittsburg 3	A	Leaves	M	5- 1-57	GX-57-1806	7.9
		do	M	5-16-49	P14	7.8
		do	M	8-29-49	P14F	-----
		Roots	M	5-16-49	P15	5.4
Yellow Cat Mesa, 200 ft from Sta. 1	B	Leaves	Weakly M	5- 2-57	GX-57-1804	6.7
Yellow Cat Mesa, Sta. 5	C	do	U	5-19-49	GX-57-1806	8.4
		do	U	8-29-49	GX-57-1804	-----
		Roots	U	5-19-49	P15	4.8
<i>Juniperus</i>						
McCoy group, Sta. 2, 19 ft above ore	A	Tips	M	5-18-49	P35	4.7
		do	M	8-29-49	P35F	4.7
		Roots (peeled)	M	5-18-49	P36	8.7
		Roots (bark)	M	do	P37	7.9
McCoy group, 9 ft above ore	B	Tips	M	5-18-49	P38	4.9
		Roots at surface	M	do	P39	6.5
		Roots at depth	M	7-16-49	P215	-----
		Berries	M	5-18-49	P40	4.7
McCoy group, 4 ft over ore	C	Tips	M	do	P60	5.1
		do	M	8-29-49	P60F	-----
		Roots	M	5-18-49	P61	9.8
		Berries	M	do	P62	4.1
McCoy group, Sta. 4, 4 ft over ore	D	Tips	M	7-16-49	GX-50176	5
		Roots at surface	M	do	GX-50177	-----
		Roots at depth	M	do	P216	2.5
Sta. 5, 8½ ft over ore	E	Tips	M	5-18-49	P41	4.5
		do	M	8-29-49	P41F	4.5
		Roots (peeled)	M	5-18-49	P42	7.7
Sta. 6, 36 ft over ore	F	Tips N	M	7-16-49	P219N	-----
		Tips S	M	do	P219S	-----
		Tips E	M	do	P219E	-----
		Tips W	M	do	P219W	-----



TABLE 16.—Metal content, in parts per million, of plants and associated

Source of sample	Specimen	Part of plant sampled	Degree of mineralization	Date of collection	Field or laboratory No.	Ash, in percent
<i>Juniperus</i>						
McCoy group.....	G	Tips.....	M	7-12-49	P144T	-----
		Roots.....	M	do.....	D-38817	-----
	H	Tips.....	M	do.....	P145R	-----
		Roots.....	M	do.....	P154T	-----
	I	Tips.....	M	do.....	P155R	-----
		Roots.....	M	do.....	P162T	-----
	J	Tips.....	M	do.....	P163R	-----
		Roots.....	M	do.....	P170T	-----
		Roots.....	M	do.....	P171R	-----
Yellow Cat Mesa, Sta. 6.....	K	Tips.....	M	5-2-57	GX-57-1815	4.8
	L	do.....	M	6-7-49	P64T	4.7
		Roots.....	M	do.....	GX 50177	-----
		Berries.....	M	do.....	P65R	6
Yellow Cat Mesa, Sta. 5.....	M	Tips.....	U	5-19-49	P66B	5.8
		do.....	U	8-29-49	P49T	5.3
		Roots.....	U	5-19-49	P49FT	5.3
		Berries.....	U	do.....	P50R	17.2
		do.....	U	8-29-49	P51B	5.2
Sandstone in Mancos Shale, Sta. 1.....	N	Tips.....	U	8-28-49	GX-50180	4.5
Sta. 2.....	O	do.....	U	do.....	GX-50184	-----
Sta. 3.....	P	do.....	U	do.....	GX-50188	5
Dakota Sandstone.....	Q	do.....	U	7-19-50	D-38817	4.0
<i>Quercus</i>						
Allor 2 mine, Sta. 3, ore at 3 ft. ....		Leaves.....	M	5-16-49	P26T	4.0
		do.....	M	8-29-49	GX-57-1815	-----
		Roots.....	M	5-16-49	P26FT	-----
Allor 2 mine, ore at 13 ft. ....	A	Leaves.....	M	do.....	P27R	10.8
		do.....	M	7-16-49	P28T	4.3
		do.....	M	8-29-49	P228T	-----
		Roots.....	M	5-16-49	P28FT	-----
		do.....	M	7-16-49	P28AR	4.3
McCoy group, Sta. 6.....	B	Leaves.....	M	do.....	P227R	-----
Yellow Cat Mesa, Sta. 7.....	C	do.....	U	5-19-49	P22O	-----
		Roots.....	U	do.....	P68T	4.3
		do.....	U	do.....	P59R	12.3
<i>Sarcobatus</i>						
McCoy group, Sta. 2, 19 ft above ore.....	A	Tips.....	M	7-16-49	P213T	17
		Roots at surface.....	M	do.....	P212R	-----
Sandstone in Mancos Shale, Sta. 1.....	B	Roots at 19 ft.....	M	do.....	P211R	-----
Sta. 2.....	C	Tips.....	U	8-28-49	GX-50181	17
Sta. 3.....	D	do.....	U	do.....	GX-50185	-----
Mancos Shale.....	E	do.....	U	do.....	GX-50189	25
		do.....	U	8-11-52	D-70685	17
<i>Tamarix</i>						
Cactus Rat Spring.....	A	Tips.....	M	7-6-50	D-38825	11.6
		do.....	M	4-30-57	GX-57-1793	11.0
Schroeckingerite deposit.....	B	do.....	M	6-20-56	GX-55-2300	11.6
Mancos Shale.....	D	do.....	U	5-2-57	GX-57-1823	9.4
<i>Yucca</i>						
McCoy group.....	A	Leaves.....	M	6-20-56	GX-56-2298	5
		Roots.....	M	do.....	GX-56-2299	10
Dakota Sandstone.....	B	Leaves.....	U	4-30-57	GX-57-1791	7.7

soils collected in the Yellow Cat area, Grand County, Utah—Continued

Uranium		Vanadium		Selenium			Molybdenum		Lead	
Plant ash	Soil	Plant ash	Soil	Plant dry weight	Plant ash	Soil	Plant ash	Soil	Plant ash	Soil

*monosperma*—Continued

3.6		50								
11		120								
5.1		28								
6.2		120								
1.9		33								
11		120								
.51		22								
24		220								
2.5		30		20	420		30		70	
10	6	17	200				13	<7	30	<10
20		28					<7		<10	
.5		17					<7		<10	
2	1	22	123				<7	<7	<10	<10
.1		6								
2		39					<7		40	
.6		3					7		<10	
.04		17								
1.1		33					10			
.01		28					10			
.01	.9	22	1,200				20			
1	.6	17	300				10		20	1

*gambelii*

10	3	50	179				13	7	60	10
40		112								
190		952					13	7	10	10
4	5	39	28				7		20	
6		33								
11		45								
40		145					<7		20	
59		336								
1.6	1	120	30							
.5	2	3	129				<7	<7	10	10
2		28					<7	<7	<10	10

*vermiculatus*

1.3	.72	22	12							
11		120								
39		320								
.15		12					20			
.17		6					20			
.19	.9	12	1,200				20			
5.1		40		2.5	15		15			

*gallica*

10.6		8.4		460	3,900 (water, 3)		10	(water, .04)	20	
8.6		10					10		10	
16		50		60	500		200			
.9		15		50	535		<10		<10	

*harrimaniae*

3		70		4	80		30			
9.6		100		8	80		20			
1.1		10		30	390		<10		20	

TABLE 16.—*Metal content. in parts per million. of plants and associated*

Source of sample	Specimen	Part of plant sampled	Degree of mineralization	Date of collection	Field or laboratory No.	Ash, in percent
<i>Elymus</i>						
Cactus Rat Spring.....	A	Aerial.....	M	8-11-52	D-707132	15
McCoy dumps.....	B	do.....	M	4-27-52	GX-5219	-----
<i>Hilaria</i>						
Cactus Rat seep.....	A	Aerial.....	M	11-51	D-53519	-----
<i>Oryzopsis</i>						
Dump of Telluride 3 mine.....	A	Aerial.....	M	5-16-49	P4T	7.5
		Roots.....	M	do.....	P5R	38.4
Rooted in ore of same mine.....	B	Aerial.....	M	do.....	P8T	7.3
		Roots.....	M	do.....	P9R	35.2
McCoy group, Sta. 7, DH849.....	C	Aerial.....	M	7-16-49	P23	3.9
Little Pittsburg mine.....	D	do.....	M	4-27-55	GX-55-1823	5.8
Sandstone in Mancos shale.....	E	do.....	U	8-11-52	D-70688	9.4
Brushy Basin Member.....	F	do.....	U	5-3-60	GX-60-4B	9.0
<i>Allium</i>						
In Pittsburg Park.....	A	Entire.....	M	5-56	GX-57-1826	19
<i>Aster</i>						
McCoy dumps.....	A	Aerial.....	M	5-27-52	GX-5220	15
At YC 378.....	B	do.....	Weakly M.	5-1-57	GX-57-1797	21.7
Mancos Shale.....	C	do.....	Weakly M.	4-30-57	GX-57-1789	28.6
McCoy group.....	D	do.....	U	5-2-57	GX-57-1814	26.3
<i>Astragalus</i>						
Cactus Rat mine.....	A	Aerial.....	M	6-20-56	GX-56-2301	9
		Roots.....	M	do.....	GX-56-2302	12
Alluvium.....	B	Aerial.....	M	5-27-52	GX-5223	-----
	C	do.....	Weakly M.	5-2-57	GX-57-1820	18.6
McCoy group, at YC 378.....	D	do.....	Weakly M.	5-1-57	GX-57-1798	23.5
Bobtail claims, blue clay.....	E	do.....	U	7-28-49	P500	-----
Mancos Shale, Sta. 1.....	F	do.....	U	6-7-49	P73T	14.7
		Roots.....	U	do.....	P74R	18.8
<i>Astragalus</i>						
Yellow Cat Mesa.....	A	Aerial.....	U	5-19-49	P63T	11.3
		Roots.....	U	do.....	P75R	5.7

soils collected in the Yellow Cat area, Grand County, Utah—Continued

Uranium		Vanadium		Selenium			Molybdenum		Lead	
Plant ash	Soil	Plant ash	Soil	Plant dry weight	Plant ash	Soil	Plant ash	Soil	Plant ash	Soil

*salina*

4.5		20		75	500 (water, 3)		30	(water, .04)		
				120	1,200					

*jamesi*

1.7					(water, 2)			(water, .3)		
-----	--	--	--	--	------------	--	--	-------------	--	--

*hymenoides*

20	180	124	1,848				20	7	<10	30
70		1,120					7	7	<10	30
30	20	39	1,232				20	7	10	30
40		896					<7	7	30	30
82	170	120	450							
65		375		.7	120		60			
5.7		40		<.5	<6		25			
2.5		10		1	10		7		<10	

*macropetalum*

200		700		120	600		30		20	
-----	--	-----	--	-----	-----	--	----	--	----	--

*venustus*

7.4				3,070	20,500					
1.4		20		600	2,765		700		<10	
7.4	150			50	170		20		50	
.6		15		1,500	5,700		300		10	

*confertiflorus*

		900		150	1,600		160			
		300		60	600		240			
1.3		20		60	320		10		<10	
2.5		30					70		<10	
2.5	2.2	12	56	79	830					
.8	4	50	100				33	7	20	<10
30		39					79		<10	

*desperatus*

.5	2	12	67				7	<7	<10	<10
8	2	100	67				7		40	

TABLE 16.—*Metal content, in parts per million, of plants and associated*

Source of sample	Specimen	Part of plant sampled	Degree of mineralization	Date of collection	Field or laboratory No.	Ash, in per cent
<i>Astragalus</i>						
Schroekingrite mine.....	A	Aerial.....	M	5- 2-57	GX-57-1811	21.8
	B	do.....	M	5-18-49	P31T	18.5
	C	Roots.....	M	do.....	P32R	8.2
Cactus Rat Spring.....	D	Aerial.....	M	7- 6-50	D-38820	11.6
		Aerial (healthy).....	M	8-11-52	D-70733	13
	E	Aerial (chlorotic).....	M	do.....	D-70734	9.3
Cactus Rat deposit.....	F	Aerial.....	M	4-27-55	GX-55-1826	16.7
Parko 23-1.....	G	do.....	M	6-20-56	GX-56-2602	26.6
		Roots.....	M	do.....	GX-56-2603	17
Cactus Rat deposit.....	H	Aerial (chlorotic).....	M	4-27-52	GX-5224	26.6
	I	Aerial (healthy).....	M	do.....	GX-5225	-----
Southeast of Schroekingrite mine.....	J	Aerial.....	U	7- 6-50	D-38822	9.2
East of McCoy cabin.....	K	do.....	U	7-28-49	P503	-----
<i>Astragalus</i>						
Telluride 3, dump.....	A	Aerial.....	M	5-16-49	P1T	9.5
	B	Roots.....	M	do.....	P2R	10.6
Little Pittsburg 3.....	C	Aerial.....	M	5- 1-57	GX-57-1803	10.8
		do.....	M	5-16-49	P18T	19.0
		Roots.....	M	do.....	P19R	5.8
McCoy group.....	D	Aerial.....	M	4-27-55	GX-551822	15.2
	E	do.....	M	6-20-56	GX-56-2296	8.3
		Roots.....	M	do.....	GX-56-2297	3.3
McCoy group dumps.....	F	Aerial.....	M	4-27-52	GX-5217	10.0
	G	do.....	M	do.....	GX-5218	10.0
Schroekingrite mine.....	H	do.....	M	5- 2-57	GX-57-1812	12.4
Little Pittsburg 3.....	I	Aerial; has purple flowers.	M	4-16-58	GX-58-34	15
	J	Aerial; has white flowers.	M	do.....	GX-5835	13
Blue clay.....	K	Aerial.....	Weakly M	7- 6-50	D-38824	9.0
Northwest Bobtail claim.....	L	do.....	Weakly M	7-28-49	P501	-----
<i>Astragalus</i>						
Cactus Rat.....	A	Aerial.....	Weakly M	4-27-55	GX-55-1824	34.9
Yellow Car Mesa.....	B	do.....	Weakly M	5- 1-57	GX-57-1809	3.4
<i>Bahia</i>						
Little Pittsburg 3, dump.....	A	Aerial.....	M	5-16-49	P20T	20.9
		Roots.....	M	do.....	P21R	10.2
<i>Castilleja</i>						
Little Pittsburg 3.....	A	Aerial.....	M	5- 1-57	GX-57-1807	22.1
Brushy Basin Member.....		do.....	U	5- 3-60	GX-60-3B	21.5
<i>Cryptantha</i>						
Little Pittsburg 3.....	A	Aerial.....	M	5- 1-57	GX-57-1805	28.2
<i>Eriogonum</i>						
Telluride 3, dump.....	A	Aerial.....	M	5-16-49	P6T	14.0
		Roots.....	M	do.....	F7R	5.6
Memphis Hill group.....	B	Aerial.....	M	5- 1-57	GX-57-1799	36.0
On road to Yellow Cat Mesa.....	C	do.....	U	8-11-52	D-70690	9.8
On Dewey Road, Cutler, Formation.	D	do.....	U	5- 2-57	GX-57-1825	-----

soils collected in the Yellow Cat area, Grand County, Utah—Continued

Uranium		Vanadium		Selenium			Molybdenum		Lead	
Plant ash	Soil	Plant ash	Soil	Plant dry weight	Plant ash	Soil	Plant ash	Soil	Plant ash	Soil

*pattersoni*

61	-----	50	-----	1,500	6,880	-----	500	-----	<10	-----
50	110	5.6	173	-----	-----	-----	178	13	<10	<10
370	-----	134	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	<10	-----
37.8	2,400	6.7	168	1,280	11,030	8.0	100	0	20	3
13.6	-----	40	-----	6,000	48,000	-----	150	(water, .04)	-----	-----
11.2	-----	40	-----	5,600	60,200	-----	150	-----	-----	-----
11	-----	40	-----	400	2,395	-----	350	-----	-----	-----
3.7	-----	50	-----	80	300	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
3.3	-----	50	-----	8	47	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----	-----	2,020	20,200	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----	-----	720	7,200	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
.68	30	8.4	392	190	2,065	8	60	3	20	8
.21	-----	17	-----	2,200	16,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

*preussi*

20	180	145	1,848	-----	-----	-----	26	7	<10	30
110	-----	1,266	-----	-----	-----	-----	59	-----	40	-----
2.4	-----	50	-----	60	550	-----	30	-----	20	-----
70	730 (S)	1,680	1,960 (S)	-----	-----	-----	20	7 (S)	<10	40 (S)
70	80 (D)	1,456	1,456 (D)	-----	-----	-----	46	13 (D)	<10	10 (D)
41.0	-----	175	-----	150	1,000	-----	100	-----	-----	-----
14	-----	250	-----	100	1,200	-----	60	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	300	-----	-----	-----	-----	960	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----	-----	880	8,800	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----	-----	1,130	11,300	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
50	-----	30	-----	1,000	8,060	-----	300	-----	10	-----
12	300	300	3,000	40	266	20	0	<10	<10	10
8	160	150	700	50	380	20	70	<10	10	10
20.5	20	7.8	448	110	1,200	<.7	40	3	20	-----
3.4	1.8	28	56	256	2,300	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

*thompsonae*

3.6	-----	90	-----	5	14	-----	5	-----	-----	-----
7.2	-----	100	-----	15	64	-----	<10	-----	20	-----

*nudicaulis*

8	3,070	39	100	-----	-----	-----	7	7	<10	<10
20	-----	100	-----	-----	-----	-----	7	-----	<10	-----

*angustiflora*

11.9	100	-----	30	135	-----	-----	15	-----	15	-----
2.5	-----	30	-----	275	1,280	-----	30	-----	30	-----

*fulvocanescens*

3.4	300	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	20	-----	<10	-----
-----	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	-------	-----	-------

*inflatum*

10	180	50	1,848	-----	-----	-----	13	7	20	30
80	-----	560	-----	-----	-----	-----	40	-----	70	-----
-----	-----	200	-----	200	-----	-----	10	-----	10	-----
3.2	-----	40	-----	.5	<.6	-----	10	-----	-----	-----
<1	-----	10	-----	-----	-----	-----	30	-----	<10	-----

TABLE 16.—*Metal content, in parts per million, of plants and associated*

Source of sample	Specimen	Part of plant sampled	Degree of mineralization	Date of collection	Field or laboratory No.	Ash, in percent
<i>Grindelia</i>						
Cactus Rat seep.....	A	Aerial.....	M	8-11-52	D-70730	8.7
Schroeckingerite mine.....	B	do.....	M	6-20-56	GX-56-2308	8.7
		Roots.....	M	do.....	GX-56-2309	6.4
Cactus Rat seep.....	C	Aerial.....	M	8-51	D-53520	-----
Flattop traverse.....	D	do.....	U	8-11-52	D-70724	7.5
	E	do.....	U	do.....	D-70728	7.5
Mancos Shale.....	F	do.....	U	do.....	D-70698	6.3
<i>Gutierrezia</i>						
100 ft south of Flattop 1.....	A	Aerial.....	M	8-11-52	D-70703	6.5
In Flattop ore.....	B	do.....	M	do.....	D-70701	5.3
On Flattop traverse.....	C	do.....	M	do.....	D-70721	8.6
Cactus Rat seep.....	D	do.....	M	do.....	D-70731	6.3
Flattop traverse.....	E	do.....	U	do.....	D-70708	6.9
	F	do.....	U	do.....	D-70720	6.9
Mancos Shale.....	G	do.....	U	do.....	D-70687	5.7
<i>Hedysarum</i>						
Road south of Yellow Cat Mesa.....	A	Aerial.....	M	5- 1-57	GX-57-1802	10.7
<i>Lepidium</i>						
Cactus Rat deposit.....	A	Aerial.....	M	4-27-55	GX-55-1825	20.2
	B	do.....	M	6-20-56	GX-56-2310	8.5
		Roots.....	M	do.....	GX-56-2311	4.4
Brushy Basin Member.....	C	Aerial.....	U	4-30-57	GX-57-1792	20.3
<i>Solidago</i>						
Little Pittsburg 3.....	A	Aerial.....	M	5- 1-57	GX-57-1808	15.3
<i>Sphaeralcea</i>						
Parko 23-2.....	A	Aerial.....	M	6-21-56	GX-56-2604	9
		Roots.....	M	do.....	GX-56-2605	6.6
McCoy group, Sta. 2.....	B	Aerial.....	M	5- 2-57	GX-57-1819	19.5
Sandstone in Summerville Formation.	C	do.....	U	5- 9-57	GX-57-1824a	14.2
<i>Stanleya</i>						
At mines below Yellow Cat Mesa...	A	Aerial.....	M	5- 1-57	GX-57-1801	16.1
Mancos Shale.....	B	do.....	U	8-11-52	D-70689	6.9
Above McCoy group.....	C	New growth.....	U	5- 2-57	GX-57-1821	18.3
		Old growth.....	U	do.....	GX-57-1822	3.2
<i>Townsendia</i>						
McCoy group.....	A	Aerial.....	M	6-20-56	GX-56-1029	-----
	B	do.....	M	5- 2-57	GX-57-1813	39.4
<i>Zygadenus</i>						
Cactus Rat deposit.....	A	Entire.....	M	5-27-52	GX-5222	-----
	B	Tops.....	M	4-30-57	GX-57-1796	21.7
<i>Algae</i>						
Yellow Cat Campsite Spring.....	A	Entire.....	M	4- 8-56	GX-56-1030	-----

soils collected in the Yellow Cat area, Grand County, Utah—Continued

Uranium		Vanadium		Selenium			Molybdenum		Lead	
Plant ash	Soil	Plant ash	Soil	Plant dry weight	Plant ash	Soil	Plant ash	Soil	Plant ash	Soil
<i>fastigiata</i>										
4.9	-----	40	-----	450	5,200 (water,2)	-----	500	(water,.3)	-----	-----
10	-----	70	-----	100	1,150	-----	960	-----	-----	-----
20	-----	300	-----	-----	-----	-----	960	-----	-----	-----
.5	-----	-----	-----	9	120	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1.0	-----	-----	-----	<.5	<6	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1.8	-----	20	-----	<.5	>6	-----	30	-----	-----	-----
<i>divaricata</i>										
13.1	-----	100	-----	2	30	-----	30	-----	-----	-----
52	-----	400	-----	6	110	-----	80	-----	-----	-----
8.0	-----	60	-----	12	140	-----	40	-----	-----	-----
9.3	-----	60	-----	230	3,650 (water,2)	-----	200	(water,.03)	-----	-----
1.6	-----	40	-----	15	210	-----	40	-----	-----	-----
1.8	-----	40	-----	30	430	-----	40	-----	-----	-----
7.6	-----	40	-----	<.5	>6	-----	25	-----	-----	-----
<i>boreale</i>										
3.0	30	-----	-----	30	280	-----	30	-----	15	-----
<i>montanum</i>										
9.0	-----	40	-----	10	50	-----	80	-----	-----	-----
7	-----	70	-----	15	176	-----	120	-----	-----	-----
76	-----	600	-----	-----	-----	-----	120	-----	-----	-----
1.9	-----	30	-----	-----	-----	-----	15	-----	20	-----
<i>petradoria</i>										
10.3	-----	70	-----	80	520	-----	15	-----	15	-----
<i>parviflora</i>										
5.1	-----	50	-----	150	1,600	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	100	-----	300	4,500	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
15	-----	70	-----	60	300	-----	150	-----	10	-----
.7	-----	15	-----	15	105	-----	<10	-----	30	-----
<i>pinnata</i>										
2.5	-----	20	-----	500	3,105	-----	70	-----	<10	-----
4.9	-----	20	-----	85	1,230	-----	30	-----	-----	-----
.5	-----	<10	-----	200	1,090	-----	30	-----	<10	-----
2.3	-----	50	-----	80	250	-----	20	-----	30	-----
<i>incana</i>										
.7	-----	-----	-----	600	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
.7	-----	50	-----	-----	-----	-----	500	-----	<10	-----
<i>gramineus</i>										
1.5	-----	30	-----	110 20	1,100 90	-----	<10	-----	10	-----
<i>(Spirogya sp.)</i>										
54	-----	-----	-----	(water, 1).	-----	-----	(water, .2).	-----	-----	-----

TABLE 17.—Comparison of four metals in the ash of plants from mineralized and unmineralized areas

[ppm, parts per million; m/u, mineralized to unmineralized ratio]

Classes of vegetation	Uranium		Vanadium		Molybdenum		Lead	
	Mean (ppm)	Ratio (m/u)						
Grasses:								
Unmineralized	4.1	-----	25	-----	16	-----	<10	-----
Mineralized	34	-----	135	-----	32	-----	10	-----
Ratio <sup>1</sup>		8.5		5.4		2		1+
Other herbs (including Selenium indicators):								
Unmineralized	1.9	-----	35.6	-----	41.2	-----	18.1	-----
Mineralized	21	-----	191	-----	155	-----	14	-----
Ratio		11		5.4		3.8		.8
Trees and shrubs:								
Unmineralized	.9	-----	19.8	-----	14.2	-----	17	-----
Mineralized	8.7	-----	51	-----	36.5	-----	29	-----
Ratio		9.8		2.6		2.6		1.7

<sup>1</sup> Ratio of metal content of plants growing on mineralized ground to that of plants growing on unmineralized ground.

TABLE 18.—Ratio of metals in near-surface roots to metals in aerial parts of the plant

	Uranium (roots/tops)	Vanadium (roots/tops)	Molybdenum (roots/tops)
Grasses	2	12	0.35
Woody plants	3	2	.77
Other herbs	4	1.3	3

## URANIUM AND DAUGHTER PRODUCTS

## ANOMALOUS GROWTH EFFECTS

To consider the effects of the element uranium on plants separately from the effects produced by radiation from the decay products is difficult, but perhaps no separation is necessary. The first report on the effects of uranium on higher plants was made by Loew (1902), who reported that uranium salts have a stimulating effect on plants. Similarly, Stoklasa and Penkava (1928), Drobkov (1937, 1940, 1951), Bevilotti (1945), Becquerel and Rousseau (1947), Favilli (1948), and Krog,<sup>1</sup> reported that low levels of uranium concentration in nutrient solutions stimulated plant growth. Stoklasa and Penkava found the optimum concentration for maximum growth to be 2.8–4.2 ppm uranium nitrate or 1.3–2.0 ppm uranium. They also found that

<sup>1</sup> Krog N. E., 1952. The effects of uranium salts on higher plants: Minnesota Univ. unpub. Ph. D. thesis, 51 p.

uranium nitrate at optimum levels increased the rate of transpiration and photosynthesis and the assimilation of phosphorus and iron. Drobkov (1951) grew plants using purified reagents and distilled water to show that uranium is essential for normal growth and for the development of flower buds. He found that uranium absorption was greatest at the time of flowering and that additions of uranium produced an increase in seed production, earlier maturation, and an increase in carbohydrates. Probably, though, as stated by Krog, uranium is not essential for plant life but acts as an accessory micro-nutrient in plant nutrition. Becquerel and Rousseau (1947) reported that additions of uranyl sulfate advanced the maturing of cereals by more than 1 week. A similar shortening of fruiting time for tomatoes was observed by Gleditsch and Graf (1942). Baranov (1939) reported increases of as much as two orders of magnitude in the uranium content of roots of plants. Unfavorable effects at high concentrations, on the other hand, were observed by Voelcker (1923), Stoklasa and Penkava (1928), Bambacioni-Mezzetti (1934), and Krog. (See footnote 1.) Microscopic studies by Acqua (1912, 1913) showed that a checking of cell division in the roots was due to a deposit of oxidized yellow material in the cell nuclei of the meristem tissue. Blume, Hagen, and Mackie (1950) also found that radiation injury interfered with cell division in the meristematic regions.

The effects of uranium as a nutrient cannot easily be separated from those of uranium as a source of radioactivity. Although uranium in itself is not markedly radioactive, the highly radioactive daughter products produced within the plant and taken up from the soil as a result of decay are sufficient to affect the plant. This I was able to show in experimental plot studies by producing the same results with both carnotite and thorium ore. Irradiation from a tubed radiation source produced the same effect as reported for uranium in nutrient solution by Stoklasa and Penkava (1928) and Drobkov (1937, 1940, 1951). Probably the first work on the effect of radiation on plants was a very careful study made from 1905 to 1907 by C. S. Gager of the New York Botanical Garden. He (1907, p. 264) found a stimulation, acceleration, retardation, or inhibition of either germination, growth, respiration, fermentation, cell division, or starch formation, depending on the strength of salt used, distance from source, duration, presence of intervening screens, nature of tissue, and species of plant. By irradiating the pollen and the ovary, Gager was able to produce mutants. He (1908, p. 194) reported that plants were stimulated and that respiration was accelerated at low radiation intensities. No starch was formed, and synthesis of carbohydrates was hindered in the plants closest to the source. At high intensities (Gager, 1908, p. 229), cell division ceased, size of cells decreased, and

tissue differentiation accelerated, which contributed to an early senescence. Petri (1929, 1930) found that radiation from  $UO_2$  and  $U_3O_8$  caused a reduction in growth and limited the absorption of water by live trees to 50 percent. The conditions described by Gager were confirmed by Verducci (1945) and Gunckel (1956). Gunckel described changes in plant parts such as reduction in length, localized swellings, and adventitious buds on the stems; blade thickening and changes in form and structure of the leaves; and changes in form and number of flower parts, particularly in petals and stamens of flowers.

Recent studies undertaken at the Brookhaven Institute as part of an Atomic Energy Commission program have produced some very significant results. Plants are being grown under outdoor conditions in concentric rings around a cobalt-60 gamma-radiation source of 15,000 r per day (roentgens per day). The most tolerant plants, gladiolas and sedums, are unaffected in an area receiving 5,000 r per day; the least tolerant plants, the gymnosperms, are killed in an area receiving 20–25 r per day. Low-intensity gamma radiation (2.2 r per day) produced somatic mutations on the petals of snapdragons (Sparrow and Pond, 1956). The size of the mutant spots varied from single cells to whole flowers. Radiation from the cobalt-60 source also increased the number of tumors from 0.1 to 53 percent of the fresh weight of *Nicotiana* plants. The same effect was produced by internal feeding of phosphorus-32. The tumors put out leaves of their own and continued to grow after the host plant was dead. Nilan (1956) reported that radiation of seeds can produce chromosome aberrations, sterility, genetic mutations, and chlorophyll deficiency in the seedlings. The results, however, were affected by species, stage of cellular development, age of tissue, chromosome number, chromosome size, moisture, temperature, and atmosphere. Those seeds that had the lowest number of chromosomes and the most chromosome activity were most sensitive to radiation. The water and oxygen contents are significant as irradiation produces ionization to  $HO_2$ , H, and OH, which are harmful to cells. The total dose fatal to the various plant species ranges from 7,500 to 90,000 r (roentgens).

Although the amounts of radiation used at Brookhaven are large compared with those measured above ground in the Yellow Cat area, the radiation constantly received by plants rooted in carnotite ore may be sufficient to affect the plants.

Anomalous growth changes observed in plants rooted in carnotite, then, may be due to radiation rather than to uranium as a bioelement. The changes observed on mine dumps and around oxidized deposits include decayed and fragmental roots, early maturation, senescence, and reduction in length of internodes resulting in dwarfing and, in some plants, frenching. Plants grown from seed in experimental car-

notite soils developed a basal rosette of enlarged leaves on a raised stalk in *Grindelia* and abortive petals and stamens in *Stanleya*. As the differences described were noted only in areas of unusually great oxidation, abnormal growth effects were not used at Yellow Cat as a guide in prospecting.

#### TOLERANCE

Species vary widely in their tolerance of mineralized ground and in their susceptibility to injury. In botanical prospecting, tolerance of the various species to the entire complex environment of the carnotite ore deposit is of greatest importance, and, therefore, little attempt was made to isolate the various components affecting the makeup of the uranophile plant society. The minor changes in the availability of both macro and microplant nutrients near an ore body create a flora, or a biogeochemical province (Vinogradova and Drobkov, 1949) of potential use as a guide in prospecting. The additional effect of radiation, however, on the various species must also be considered. At Nagasaki and Hiroshima, for example, Japanese pine was killed within 6,500 feet of ground zero, while camphor, cherry, and plum trees within the same radius were stimulated to send out new shoots (Jornlin, 1948). Takeo Furuno, Nagasaki prefectural agricultural expert, reported in the press (Sept. 24, 1946) that summer crops following the bombing had shown increases of from 50 to 300 percent over the normal yield. The wheat crop was twice the normal yield, and the cotton crop was three times the average yield. Sweet potatoes were ready for harvesting much earlier than usual. Pumpkins, sugarbeets, tomatoes, eggplants, and similar plants showed a 50-percent crop increase; rice and lentils, on the other hand, failed to mature. Some pumpkins showed this strange development—the skin developed into a leaf, then a bud, and finally became a second pumpkin. A newspaper account (The Washington Post, Oct. 13, 1946) had the following description of the immediate bombed area:

The bomb had not only left the underground organs of plants intact, it had stimulated them. Everywhere were bluets and Spanish bayonets, goosefoot, morning glories, and day lilies, the hairy-fruited bean, purslane, clotbur, and sesame, and panic grass, and feverfew. Especially in a circle at the center, sickle senna grew in extraordinary regeneration.

The species of plants that are most tolerant of irradiated ground at the Nevada Test Site and that have invaded the denuded ground during the years since the 1957 series of detonations have been described by Shields and Wells (1962) and observed more recently by me. An original natural flora consisted mainly of the shrubs, *Grayia spinosa* (hopsage), *Coleogyne ramosissima*, *Atriplex canescens*, and of Joshua trees. The shots resulted in complete denudation of

vegetation for a radius of 0.5 mile because of the intense heat and blast effects.

Within a year following the last detonation, *Salsola* (Russian thistle) had invaded the ground-zero area. At the present time, Birdsnest *Eriogonum* also grows in the ground zero area. The annuals, *Mentzelia albicaulis* and *Erodium cicutarium*, came up within 0.1 to 0.3 mile of ground zero at the shot; these now grow in a society with *Oryzopsis hymenoides* (ricegrass), *Sphaeralcea* (globe-mallow), *Astragalus lentiginosus*, and *Hymenoclea* (burrobush). The nearest shrubs are still 3,200 to 3,700 feet from ground zero.

Other significant comparisons can be made between the tolerance of species noted at Hiroshima and at the Nevada Test Site and the species noted at radioactive areas near the cobalt-60 source at Brookhaven and at the Yellow Cat deposits. The high tolerance of Chenopods, for instance, has been noted in all four places; the high tolerance of *Mentzelia albicaulis* and of species of *Astragalus*, *Lepidium*, *Aster*, *Eriogonum*, *Sphaeralcea*, *Mirabilis*, *Stipa*, *Oryzopsis*, *Yucca*, *Portulaca*, and *Chrysanthemum* has been observed in both types of environment. Possibly the stimulation of their growth is caused by radiation.

Nilan (1956, p. 152), in describing the work at Brookhaven, reported that members of the Chenopodiaceae (as goosefoot), Portulacaceae (as purslane), and Cruciferae are highly resistant to radioactivity and that the Pinaceae, Solanaceae, Scrophulariaceae, and Carduaceae (not listed in the Hiroshima description) are highly sensitive. Sparrow and Singleton (1953) showed that, as extremes of tolerance, *Tradescantia paludosa* was severely affected by 30 r daily whereas gladiolas were relatively unaffected by 2,000 r daily for 42 days.

In plot experiments run concurrently with the Yellow Cat project, the composite *Grindelia* was found to be the most tolerant of uraniferous ground. Seeds were germinated and plants were grown in a mixture of sand and carnotite ore that averaged 2,500 ppm uranium. The *Astragalus* genus, which requires selenium, is also very tolerant of mineralized ground; and many species grow in radioactive areas, perhaps because selenium salts are more soluble in a carnotite environment.

The plant society that grows on mineralized ground was determined by taxonomic study of 13 mineralized and 11 unmineralized areas. In each area, complete collections were made from a strip of ground 5 feet wide and 10 feet long—the approximate size of the small known ore bodies exposed in the district. In each mineralized locality, the ore-bearing sandstone was not more than 15 feet beneath the surface; the nonmineralized areas were marked off along an outcrop of the

same sandstone unit under similar slope, exposure, and moisture conditions. Actually these areas were not completely unmineralized, but they represented the degree of geochemical contrast needed for prospecting in the district. A compilation of these data is given in table 19.

TABLE 19.—Tolerance of common plants to uranium ores in Yellow Cat area

[Results of a study of 24 selected sites]

Plant	Plant population on mineralized ground		
	Increased	No significant difference	Decreased
Pinaceae:			
<i>Juniperus monosperma</i> .....		×	
Ephedraceae:			
<i>Ephedra</i> spp .....		×	
Gramineae:			
<i>Aristida fendleriana</i> .....		×	
<i>Bromus tectorum</i> .....		×	
<i>Elymus salina</i> <sup>1</sup> .....		×	
<i>Hilaria jamesii</i> .....		×	
<i>Oryzopsis hymenoides</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	×		
<i>Sitanion hystrix</i> .....		×	
<i>Stipa comata</i> .....	×		
Fagaceae:			
<i>Quercus gambelii</i> .....		×	
Liliaceae:			
<i>Allium acuminatum</i> .....	×		
<i>Calochortus nuttallii</i> .....	×		
<i>Yucca harrimaniae</i> .....	×		
<i>Zigadenus gramineus</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	×		
Polygonaceae:			
<i>Eriogonum inflatum</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	×		
Chenopodiaceae:			
<i>Atriplex confertifolia</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	×		
<i>Grayia brandegei</i> .....			×
<i>Salsola pestifer</i> .....		×	
<i>Sarcobatus vermiculatus</i> .....			×
Cruciferae:			
<i>Lepidium montanum</i> .....		×	
<i>Stanleya pinnata</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	×		
Rosaceae:			
<i>Coleogyne ramosissima</i> .....		×	
<i>Cowania stansburiana</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	×		
Leguminosae:			
<i>Astragalus confertiflorus</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	×		
<i>A. pattersoni</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	×		
<i>A. preussi</i> .....	×		
<i>A. missouriensis</i> <sup>1</sup> .....			×
<i>Astragalus thompsonae</i> .....	×		
<i>Hedysarum boreale</i> .....		×	
Polemoniaceae:			
<i>Gilia pungens</i> .....		×	
Boraginaceae:			
<i>Cryptantha</i> spp .....	×		
Malvaceae:			
<i>Sphaeralcea parvifolia</i> <sup>1</sup> .....		×	
Euphorbiaceae:			
<i>Euphorbia fendleri</i> .....		×	

<sup>1</sup> Samples of these plants contained >50 ppm selenium dry weight.

TABLE 19.—Tolerance of common plants to uranium ores in Yellow Cat area—Con.

[Results of a study of 24 selected sites]

Plant	Plant population on mineralized ground		
	Increased	No significant difference	Decreased
Onagraceae:			
<i>Oenothera pallida</i> -----		×	-----
Scrophulariaceae:			
<i>Castilleja angustifolia</i> -----			×
Compositae:			
Astereae tribe			
<i>Aster venustus</i> <sup>1</sup> -----	×		-----
<i>Aplopappus armerioides</i> -----	×		-----
<i>Chrysothamnus</i> spp <sup>1</sup> -----		×	-----
<i>Grindelia</i> spp <sup>1</sup> -----	×		-----
<i>Gutierrezia divaricata</i> <sup>1</sup> -----		×	-----
<i>Solidago petradoria</i> <sup>1</sup> -----		×	-----
<i>Townsendia incana</i> <sup>1</sup> -----	×		-----
Anthemideae tribe			
<i>Actinea acaulis</i> -----			×
<i>Artemisia bigelovii</i> -----			×
<i>A. spinescens</i> -----		×	-----
Helenieae tribe			
<i>Bahia nudicaulis</i> -----			×
Senecioneae tribe			
<i>Tetradymia spinosa</i> -----	×		-----
<i>Senecio</i> spp-----	×		-----

<sup>1</sup> Samples of these plants contained >50 ppm selenium dry weight.

Species of *Mirabilis* and *Mentzelia albicaulis* are closely associated with mineralized ground in other districts. Russianthistle appears on most all disturbed ground, radioactive or not.

Thus the species that are tolerant of mineralized ground on the Colorado Plateau belong to the grass, lily, buckwheat, four-o'clock, mustard, rose, goosefoot, and legume families; within the large Compositae family the species are restricted to the Senecioneae and Astereae tribes. These families compare closely with those (discussed in previous paragraphs) which other workers found to be tolerant of radioactive ground. *Castilleja*, of the Scrophulariaceae that were found to be radiosensitive at Brookhaven, and *Grayia spinosa*, as at the Nevada Test Site react negatively. Because of the close agreement between the distribution of plant species on mineralized ground in Yellow Cat and known radioresistant and radiosensitive plant groups, the radioactivity of the uranium ores in the Yellow Cat area is believed to influence the development of the plant society that grows on the deposits.

## ACCUMULATION OF URANIUM

The accumulation of uranium by plants was not reported until about 1940 when an adequate analytical method was developed in

Germany. Hoffmann (1942, 1943) described a method by which plant ash was treated with sodium fluoride and the uranium was measured by fluorescence. By this method he obtained uranium contents of about 5.5 ppm in the ash of plants growing in volcanic soils. He reported an extraordinary amount of 2,800 ppm in a grape seed. Lexow, Maneschi, and Sa (1948) studied the uranium content of various plants and animals of Argentina. They found unusual concentrations of uranium in *Larrea divaricata* (creosote bush) and in *Schinopsis lorentzii* of the Apocynaceae. R. E. Gilbert (written communication, 1954) investigated the uranium content of vegetation in the Marysvale area, Utah. Because of the contamination in the area, he collected peeled 6–8-inch stem samples. He found the following variations:

*Uranium content of vegetation, Marysvale area, Utah*

	Unmineralized (ppm)	Mineralized (ppm)	Mineralized/ unmineralized
Sagebrush.....	1.7	9.7	5.7
Juniper.....	1.6	5.2	3.2
Pinyon.....	2.1	2.2	1.05

These concentrations are higher for juniper and lower for pinyon than average values obtained near carnotite deposits on the Colorado Plateau.

Debnam (1954) investigated the use of plants as a guide in prospecting in Australia and reported that *Xanthostemon paradoxus* is a uranium accumulator. He found 0.20 ppm uranium in the dry weight of the root, 0.34 ppm in the twig, 0.1 ppm in the bark, 0.16 ppm in the sapwood, 0.25 ppm in the heartwood, and 4.2 ppm in the leaf. He generalized from four root analyses that uranium is not accumulated in the roots of plants. He collected these samples, however, in definitely contaminated areas. His results show (p. 13, table 8) that washing the *Xanthostemon* leaf samples lowered the uranium values appreciably and that most samples had about the same uranium content as the other plant species.

The accumulation of uranium by various plant species in the Yellow Cat area was investigated in a search for dependable species useful in prospecting by plant analysis. The tops of herbaceous plants were cut off at least 2 inches above the ground, and those collected in areas of active mining were washed in order to avoid dust and soil contamination. The roots also were washed, and many of them were peeled to avoid all possibility of soil contamination. As there is longitudinal passage of inorganic salts from the roots on one side of a tree to the limbs on the same side of the tree, the content of

the leaves can vary greatly from one side to the other, depending on the location of mineralized ground. For this reason, leaves and end branches were always collected from the entire circumference of the tree and at the same height from the ground. For example, end branches of juniper collected from four sides of a tree contained 0.51, 0.29, 0.53, and 3.20 ppm uranium; the roots on the side of the tree containing 3.20 ppm extended into ore.

The plant material was first analyzed by a direct fluorimetric method developed by Grimaldi, May, and Fletcher (1952) and by Grimaldi and others (1954). Using the instrument described by Fletcher and Warner (1953) and by Kinser (1954), the limit of detection is about  $1 \times 10^{-9}$  g uranium. Later the method was modified to eliminate interference from other elements, particularly manganese, that quenched the fluorescence. The method, as evolved, was described in detail by Huffman and Riley (1956). A statistical study made by Huffman and Riley of the precision of 319 pairs of determinations of sagebrush, pinyon, ponderosa pine, and juniper samples showed that the standard deviation varied not with the species but with the uranium content. The deviation ranged from 0.14 ppm for samples containing 0.54 ppm uranium to 2.26 ppm for samples containing 34.77 ppm uranium. The expected standard deviation for any known uranium concentration can be calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{Standard deviation} = 0.15 + 0.063 U,$$

where U represents the amount of uranium found.

A lower limit of sensitivity of 0.3 ppm in plant ash is possible using this method.

A field test sensitive to 1 ppm and much less expensive to operate than the method just described has been devised since the Yellow Cat study was made. This test may be useful as a screening process in prospecting (A. P. Marranzino and F. N. Ward, written communication, 1960).

Analyses of many of the plants are shown in table 16. The plants that are rooted in mineralized ground and whose average uranium content is more than 10 ppm are listed in table 20. The largest concentrations of uranium in several species were found in plants collected from a small schroekingite deposit in the McCoy group. These species included:

<i>Species</i>	<i>Uranium ppm</i>
<i>Atriplex confertifolia</i> .....	100
<i>Ephedra viridis</i> .....	120
<i>Astragalus pattersoni</i> .....	61
<i>A. preussi</i> .....	50

TABLE 20.—*Uranium accumulator plants of the Yellow Cat area*

Plant species	Average uranium content in ash, in parts per million		Concentration ratio mineralized/unmineralized
	Mineralized ground	Unmineralized ground	
<i>Allium macropetalum</i> (wild onion) -----	200		
<i>Algae, Spirogyra</i> sp. -----	54		
<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> (rabbitbrush) ----	53	1.5	36
<i>Oryzopsis hymenoides</i> (ricegrass) -----	38	4.1	9
<i>Astragalus pattersoni</i> (Patterson's loco) -----	29	.5	58
<i>Ephedra viridis</i> (Mormon tea) -----	27	1.0	27
<i>Astragalus preussi</i> (Preuss' loco) -----	26		
<i>Atriplex confertifolia</i> (shadscale saltbush) ----	22	.8	28
<i>Artemisia bigelovii</i> (sagebrush) -----	20	2.0	10
<i>Gutierrezia divaricata</i> (snakeweed) -----	20	1.7	12
<i>Cowania stansburiana</i> (cliffrose) -----	14	.3	46
<i>Quercus gambelii</i> (scrub oak) -----	14	.5	28
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> (tamarisk) -----	13	.9	14
<i>Grindelia fastigiata</i> (gumweed) -----	11	1.1	10

In general, these accumulator species are more vigorous and more widely distributed on mineralized ground (see table 19); they also accumulate large amounts of selenium. Their absorption of elements, on the other hand, is variable; so the species are not as dependable for traverse sampling as are juniper and the xerophytic shadscale. Furthermore, the herbaceous indicator plants are spottily distributed whereas the juniper cover is evenly distributed on sandstone where ground water is available within 50 feet of the surface. The xerophytic shadscale is ubiquitous in the drier areas. Shadscale and juniper rooted in unmineralized ground seldom contain more than 1 ppm uranium, whereas plants rooted in uranium-bearing rock commonly contain 2 ppm or more.

Analyses of samples collected in different months of the summer from the same trees suggest that during the growing season the uranium content probably rises in some evergreen species but falls in most deciduous species. This difference for the most part can be ignored in day-to-day traverses, but it must be considered in resampling in anomalous areas.

Most species contain more uranium in their roots than in their tops, but the plants that are known to contain only small amounts of uranium in the tops may contain very large amounts in the roots if the uranium has been absorbed and accumulated there; other plants do not absorb much uranium even when it is available. This accumulation in the roots of species that do not seem, from the analysis of tops, to absorb a particular metal is commonly ignored by investigators. To discover whether the uranium which occurs in such large quantities in the roots was taken into the interior cells of the

root or merely adsorbed to the root surface, roots were dug from the mine faces and then peeled to eliminate all surface contamination. The contents of both uranium and vanadium (table 16) were greater in the woody part of the root than in the peeled bark. The data compiled in table 21 further demonstrate that uranium in juniper

TABLE 21.—Concentration of uranium, in parts per million, in soils and in ash of aerial parts and roots of deep-rooted woody plants

[Analysts: Ruth Kreher, Jesse Greene, and Norma Guttag. Laboratory or field numbers are given in table 16]

Plant and description	Date of collection (1949)	Branch tips	Berries	Near-surface roots	Surface soil	Roots in ore	Soil at depth
<i>Juniperus</i> , roots in ore at 4 ft.....	May 18....	2.0	1.0	8.0	9.3	-----	-----
Do.....	July 16....	7.8	-----	8.4	-----	1,600.0	540
<i>Juniperus</i> , roots in ore at 9 ft.....	May 18....	2.0	.2	20.0	3.1	140.0	400
<i>Sarcobatus</i> , roots in ore at 19 ft.....	July 16....	1.3	-----	11.0	.72	39.0	-----
<i>Ephedra</i> , roots in ore at 18 ft.....	May 18....	9.0	-----	-----	1.6	5.0	19
<i>Chrysothamnus</i> , roots in ore at 8 ft.....	May 16....	40.0	-----	-----	-----	20.0	80

and greasewood is mostly precipitated within the root near the point of intake, as the near-surface roots contain considerably less uranium than do the deeper roots that are spread out along the water-bearing ore zone. Forty near-surface juniper roots collected in the McCoy group contained an average of 7 ppm uranium compared to 1.2 ppm uranium in the branch tips. Transport is apparently active in *Ephedra* and *Chrysothamnus*, as the uranium content in roots collected in mines was lower than that in the tops for both plants.

Juniper roots in deep mines could not be traced confidently to a specific tree at the surface—roots were observed at depths of 40 feet beneath the surface in the McCoy group, and at much greater depths in other districts—but the uranium contents of the aerial parts of the trees seemed to coincide well with the known extent of the ore. A juniper has many lateral near-surface roots and one main trunk root that commonly penetrates deeply along fractures to a water-bearing sandstone bed; in the Salt Wash Member the water-bearing sandstone is commonly also ore bearing. Knowing that many trees and shrubs in semiarid country have this growth habit is a valuable aid in prospecting. Woody plants that behave as phreatophytes and penetrate to the water-bearing ore zones are much more useful than the shade-scale and other xerophytes whose roots do not penetrate deeper than about 10 feet.

#### RADIOACTIVE DECAY PRODUCTS

In addition to uranium, whose effects have just been discussed, ore bodies also contain uranium decay products that vary in quantity depending on the length of time the uranium has remained in its original position. These uranium decay products, radium in particu-

lar, may be absorbed by plant roots or, to a lesser degree, may be formed directly from absorbed uranium within the plant. The absorption of these newly formed elements, their effect on plant growth, and the effect of radioactivity are, therefore, pertinent to the problem. Accordingly, these effects and their possible use in prospecting were investigated. The interference from artificial fallout emanating from the nearby Nevada Test Site was also considered.

The accumulation of the products of radioactive decay in natural vegetation has not been studied extensively because quantitative methods of analysis have not been available. Drobkov (1937, p. 230) experimented with radium in nutrient solution and found that pea plants at optimum conditions of growth contained  $5.02 \times 10^{-12}$  percent radium in the stalks and  $1.19 \times 10^{-11}$  in the roots.

The radium, strontium-90, and strontium-89 contents of edible fruits and vegetables grown along the Animas River above and below the uranium mill at Durango, Colo., were studied by Tsivoglou and others (1959) of the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. The radium content of the foods of the area ranged from 0.7 to 7.6  $\mu\mu\text{c}$  per kg (micromicrocurie per kilogram) of fresh weight; the strontium-90 content, from 2.5 to 315  $\mu\mu\text{c}$  per kg; and the strontium-89 content, from 0 to 1,740  $\mu\mu\text{c}$  per kg. The plants grown upstream contained an average of 2  $\mu\mu\text{c}$  per kg radium compared with an average of 3.6 below the mill. According to the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (1957), the tolerance limits for radium in foods is 4.0  $\mu\mu\text{c}$  per kg fresh weight; for strontium-90, the tolerance limit is 80  $\mu\mu\text{c}$  per kg.

Anderson and Kurtz (1955, 1956) developed a means of employing the alpha radioactivity of plant ash in prospecting. They reported (1955, p. 228) counts above a background of 6 cph (counts per hour) in the following species collected over a small but very radioactive pitchblende ore body in Arizona:

*Alpha radioactivity of ash from indicated plants*

Species	Counts per hour
<i>Quercus emoryi</i> (emory oak) .....	0-135
<i>Q. oblongifolia</i> (Mexican blue oak) .....	1-91
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> var. <i>velutina</i> (common mesquite) .....	40-82
<i>Mimosa dysocarpa</i> (velvet pod mimosa):	
Leaves .....	8-64
Twigs .....	26-886
<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> (common mesquite) <sup>1</sup> .....	28-500
<i>Juniperus deppeana</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	10-32

<sup>1</sup> Anderson and Kurtz (1956, p. 67) compared these two species collected together at stations over a vein deposit.

Alpha counts made by Anderson and Kurtz (1956, p. 67) on Colorado Plateau plant samples show a regular increase from 118 to 209 cph for sagebrush samples that contain 12–29 ppm uranium. Minor variations in the count rate for plants that contain less than 10 ppm uranium in the ash were masked by the natural radioactivity of potassium in the plant. Anderson and Kurtz concluded that their method of prospecting is not feasible near deposits of low radioactivity nor on plant species that do not accumulate large amounts of radioactive elements.

Near the close of the Yellow Cat project, some of the plants were observed to be sufficiently radioactive to affect a scintillation counter. To determine whether the radioactivity was caused by absorbed radium and was therefore useful in prospecting, four of the species were collected and brought to the radiation laboratory for study. Pioneer research on methods of analyses by J. N. Rosholt and C. G. Angelo produced the data shown in table 22.

TABLE 22.—Radioactivity measured in four species of plants in the Yellow Cat area

Laboratory No.	Species	Radio-activity (mr per hr over back-ground)	Beta-gamma eU (ppm)		Alpha eU (ppm)
			May 1955	February 1956	May 1955
D-229578	<i>Astragalus pattersoni</i>	0.003	20	20	1
579	<i>A. preussi</i>	.0005	150	20	1
580	<i>Ephedra viridis</i>	.0035	110	30	1
581	<i>Atriplex confertifolia</i>	.0035	490	70	2

The percentage of radiation that could be attributed to alpha rays produced by radium and thorium was surprisingly low. The decrease, with time, in beta-gamma radiation in the last three species suggests that a large part of the radiation is due to fallout. The beta-gamma remaining is probably due to potassium. According to Kamen (1946, p. 130), the radioactive potassium-40 isotope forms about 0.012 percent of normal potassium. In plants, however, the assimilation of the isotopes seems to vary. The  $K^{39}/K^{41}$  ratio in eight plant samples was shown by Kamen to range from 13.7 to 13.23. From potassium analyses available in Geological Survey files and calculated on a basis of 0.012 percent  $K^{40}$ , the *Astragalus* species should contain about 36 ppm  $K^{40}$  and shadscale should contain about 48 ppm  $K^{40}$  absorbed as a fixed percentage of the normal potassium requirement. The decay product of uranium,  $Ra^{226}$ , in a sample of *Astragalus* was measured by A. B. Tanner by the radon method in an ionization chamber. Existing radon was removed from the sample first, and

then new radon from the disintegration of  $\text{Ra}^{226}$  was allowed to accumulate over a 2-week period. Computations showed that the dry plant material contained  $1.0 \times 10^{-10}$  percent  $\text{Ra}^{226}$  and that the fresh plant material contained  $1.4 \times 10^{-12}$  percent  $\text{Ra}^{226}$ . This amount is only about 20 times the average quantity found by Drobkov (1937) in the aerial parts of plants grown at optimum conditions in nutrient solution. Alpha-radiation absorbed by plants from uraniferous ores is a minor part, then, of the total radiation in plant life in the Yellow Cat area, and it is masked by both  $\text{K}^{40}$  radiation and fallout.

#### VANADIUM

##### TOLERANCE AND GROWTH EFFECTS

The effects of vanadium on the growth of plants were first investigated before the presence of the element in higher plants had actually been detected. These early experiments were concerned mainly with the possible toxic properties of vanadium, as the element occurs as a common impurity in phosphate fertilizers. In 1886, Witz and Osmond showed experimentally that hypovanadic chloride was detrimental to the growth of wheat. Suzuki (1903) found that 10 ppm vanadium sulfate had no effect on the growth of wheat but than 100 ppm was toxic. Ducloux and Cobanera (1911-12) found that a dilute solution of vanadium was mildly stimulating to the growth of pea leaves but that it was depressing to the growth of their roots. Free and Trelease (1917) demonstrated that 20 ppm vanadium was detrimental to young wheat but that at lower concentrations it was beneficial. Krioukov (1931) found that the addition of 22 ppm sodium vanadate diminished oat crops by 80 percent and that the addition of 66 ppm stopped all growth; the initial content in the soil in which the plants were grown was not given. In Japan, Shibuya and Saeki (1934) determined that vanadates had no direct effect on plants, but they stimulated plant metabolism through the activity of the nitrogen-fixing *Azotobacter*. Scharrer and Schropp (1935) grew wheat, barley, rye, oats, maize, and peas in sand and nutrient solution. They found that 10 to  $10^{-2}$  mg vanadium added to 700 mg of sand slightly stimulated the maize but that greater concentrations were harmful. Peas were the most sensitive of the plants tested; no stimulation was noted for the other plants.

Burk and Horner (1935) proved that molybdenum is a specific catalyst for nitrogen fixation and that only vanadium, out of 22 elements tested, can replace it. Maximum effects were produced at  $10^{-11}$ - $10^{-9}$  mol. concentrations. In Germany, at about the same time, Bortels (1936, 1937) tested 40 elements and came to the same conclusion. Bortels' work in Germany was followed by that of Gericke and Rennenkampff (1940 a, b), who found that low concentrations of

vanadium, added as Thomas phosphate, are stimulating to water-cultured barley whereas high concentrations are toxic. They found that calcium exerted a protective effect, as 1,250 ppm ammonium vanadate had no adverse effect on the barley in a high-calcium soil. Gericke (1941) reported also that vanadium is more favorable to plants when it is applied as an anion than when it is applied as a cation. Bertrand (1942a) found 3-4 ppm vanadium in the nodules and roots of the legume and lesser amounts in the aerial parts of the plant. Bertrand (1950, p. 431) wrote an excellent review of the early work on vanadium and showed that many of the toxicity symptoms obtained in early experiments were due to the vanadium content of the nutrients and soils used in the experiments. By purifying the reagents he showed that moderately high concentrations are not toxic but that eventually a maximum is reached beyond which the vanadium is always toxic. He concluded that vanadium is necessary to plant life and is not replaceable by any other elements. Finally, Warington (1951) fed nutrient solutions containing combinations of manganese, molybdenum, and vanadium to soybeans and flax and showed that 1 ppm vanadium counteracted some of the symptoms of manganese toxicity and that 10 and 20 ppm vanadium were harmful to growth regardless of the manganese supply. Toxic concentrations first induced a deepening of the green color of the shoot, but this was followed by apical iron-deficiency chlorosis. Iron offset the toxicity of vanadium in nutrient solution when supplied simultaneously with the vanadium (Warington, 1956).

Physiological symptoms of vanadium toxicity in the Yellow Cat area could not be distinguished from those caused by uranium, molybdenum, or selenium as previously described. Therefore, plot experiments were set up outside of the area to control the concentrations of these elements in the soil. Addition of carnotite to the soil stimulated rather than retarded plant growth. Although the soil contained from 400 to 1,000 ppm vanadium, less than 10 ppm of this amount was water soluble. On the other hand, 841 ppm of water-soluble vanadium in the form of sodium vanadate prevented the growth of all planted species during the first year of the experiment. An unidentified species of the mushroom, *Amanita*, appeared as a volunteer in the control plot and in two vanadium plots where they were much larger. A sample collected from the control plot contained less than 15 ppm vanadium; one from the vanadium-lime plot, 200 ppm vanadium in the ash.

During the second year of the experiment, the following plants were harvested from soils containing the maximum contents of water-

*Experiments in adsorption of vanadium*

[Analyst: H. M. Nakagawa]

Species harvested above ground	Vanadium content in plant ash (ppm)	Water-soluble vanadium in soil (ppm)
<i>Grindelia aphanactis</i> Rydb. (Composite)-----	150	140
<i>Cleome serrulata</i> Pursh (Caper)-----	80	280
<i>Descurainia obtusa</i> (Greene) Schulz (Crucifer) ..	80	560
<i>Verbesina encelioides</i> var. <i>exauriculata</i> Robins & Greenm. (Composite)-----	40	560

soluble vanadium shown. Toxicity symptoms were extreme dwarfing and chlorosis.

As these species were the only plants able to grow in the plots, they probably represent those most tolerant of vanadium. The species able to grow in the most vanadiferous soil contained the least vanadium. A *Grindelia* sample collected the following year from the same plot after the amount of water-soluble vanadium had presumably lessened still further contained 30 ppm vanadium in the leaves, 20 ppm in the fruits, 50 ppm in the stems, and 500 ppm in the roots. *Verbesina* growing in a carnotite plot had only 10 ppm vanadium in the tops but 1,500 ppm in the roots. This species is obviously tolerant of mineralized ground because the uranium and vanadium are precipitated in the roots, and the aerial parts of the plant are relatively unaffected.

Further experiments using nutrient solutions containing vanadium were conducted by Mary Durrell. Sorghum plants placed in solution containing 100 ppm vanadium died at the end of 2 weeks, those in weaker solutions were variously stunted, and those in solutions containing only 1 ppm vanadium did not differ from the control specimens. *Astragalus preussi*, on the other hand, was unaffected by solutions containing 100 ppm vanadium.

Thus, vanadium is more insoluble in the soils of a carnotite environment than is sodium vanadate. The tolerance of the different species to vanadium may not be a significant factor in the development of an indicator flora.

## ACCUMULATION

The accumulation of vanadium in plants has been studied for a much longer time than has the accumulation of uranium. The first scientific study of vanadium in higher plants was made about 1900 by Demarcay (1900), who reported vanadium in two conifers, in three deciduous trees, and in grapes. In Argentina, Ramirez (1914) found more vanadium in plants growing on vanadiferous soils than on normal soils, but he did not report specific contents. Robinson,

Steinkoenig, and Miller (1917) developed a colorimetric method for determining the presence of vanadium and reported traces of vanadium in 6 out of 50 plants sampled. Ter Meulen (1931) reported a vanadium content of 3.3 ppm in the dry weight of a mushroom and 0.8 ppm in garlic. Byers (1934, p. 122) reported a value of 2.5 ppm vanadium in the dry weight of wheat grown in soil containing 130 ppm vanadium. Bertrand (1941; 1942a, b) agreed with Ter Meulen's findings. He reported an average vanadium content of 1 ppm in the dry weight of plants and 7.1 ppm in the ash. Analyses ranged from 0.152 to 4.2 ppm vanadium in the dry weight of aerial parts, from 0.1 to 12.14 ppm in the dry weight of roots, and from less than 0.01 to 1.2 ppm in the dry weight of seeds. He (1950, p. 426) found also that plants growing in soils richer in vanadium absorbed more vanadium. The vanadium content of the nitrogen-fixing nodules of legumes was about the same as that in the roots.

Mitchell (1954) collected certain species of plants from two areas during four periods in each of 3 different years. All samples contained less than 0.1 ppm vanadium in their dry weight except *Calluna* (heather), which contained 0.8 ppm. W. O. Robinson and Glen Edgington (written communication, 1959) also studied the vanadium content of soils and plants. In the soils analyzed the vanadium content ranged from 8 to 507 ppm, and in the plants analyzed the vanadium content ranged from 0.1 to 0.9 ppm dry weight. The greatest concentrations were in legumes and grasses. Robinson and Edgington suggested that the absorption of vanadium is higher from alkaline soils.

The absorption of vanadium by some plants growing naturally in alkaline soils of the Yellow Cat area is very high. The results of analyses are shown in table 16. Those plants that concentrate vanadium from mineralized ground are listed separately in table 23, and the marked accumulation of vanadium by certain species is apparent. All the species listed are highly tolerant of mineralized ground, and many of them act as indicators. The concentrations of vanadium in *Cowania stansburiana* may explain the plant's reputation in the early days of mining as "vanadium bush." *Astragalus preussi* and *A. confertiflorus* concentrate large quantities of vanadium, and their distribution around mineral deposits may be controlled by vanadium. *Astragalus pattersoni*, however, does not accumulate vanadium. The distribution of the three plant species in the vicinity of mineral deposits is usually different, and it may depend on the relative availability of molybdenum and vanadium.

The ratio of vanadium in plants to vanadium in the soil near carnotite deposits in the Yellow Cat area is actually low compared to the same ratio near other types of deposits in the Western United

TABLE 23.—*Vanadium accumulator plants of the Yellow Cat area and their average vanadium content, in parts per million*

[Laboratory numbers and analysts are given in table 16]

Plant species	Average vanadium content of plants grown in mineralized ground		Average vanadium content of plants grown in un-mineralized ground	
	In ash	In dry weight	In ash	In dry weight
<i>Allium macropetalum</i> .....	700	133		
<i>Aster venustus</i> .....	85	21	15	3.7
<i>Astragalus confertiflorus</i> .....	900	144	30	
<i>preussi</i> .....	560	67	18	2.16
<i>ihompsonae</i> .....	95	31		
<i>Castilleja angustifolia</i> .....	100	22		
<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> .....	139	37	21	3
<i>Cowania stansburiana</i> .....	185	7.4	26	<.24
<i>Eriogonum inflatum</i> .....	125	15	25	3
<i>Grindelia fastigiata</i> .....	55	4.4	20	1.6
<i>Gutierrezia divaricata</i> .....	155	9.3	40	2.4
<i>Lepidium montanum</i> .....	55	11		
<i>Oryzopsis hymenoides</i> .....	165	10	40	2.4
<i>Yucca harrimaniae</i> .....	70	3.5		

States. The absorption of uranium and vanadium by plants in the Yellow Cat area as compared to that by plants in areas around other types of mineral deposits is shown by a graph in figure 7. In uranium deposits that contain a large amount of calcium carbonate, proportionally more uranium than vanadium is translocated to the upper parts of the plant from a given amount of each in the soil. Apparently calcium vanadate is formed in the root. In experimental plot studies, the contents of vanadium in the above-ground parts of the plants were depressed by lime, gypsum, and phosphate but were generally increased in plots containing selenium. Uranium absorption was most favored by sulfates and selenates.

By far the greatest concentration of vanadium in a plant occurs in the roots. A root sampled near the ground surface, though, contains less vanadium than the same root sampled at depth in the ore-bearing sandstone. Thirty-five near-surface juniper roots collected in the McCoy group averaged 110 ppm vanadium; the branch tips of the same trees averaged 55 ppm. A peeled juniper root collected from within the ore bed contained 2,200 ppm vanadium, whereas at the surface another part of the same root contained only 78 ppm. The analyses shown in table 16 indicate that the vanadium content of plants increases throughout the growing season.

The uranium content of the plants correlated more precisely with the uranium content of the underlying sandstone than the vanadium content of plants correlated with vanadium content of the sand-

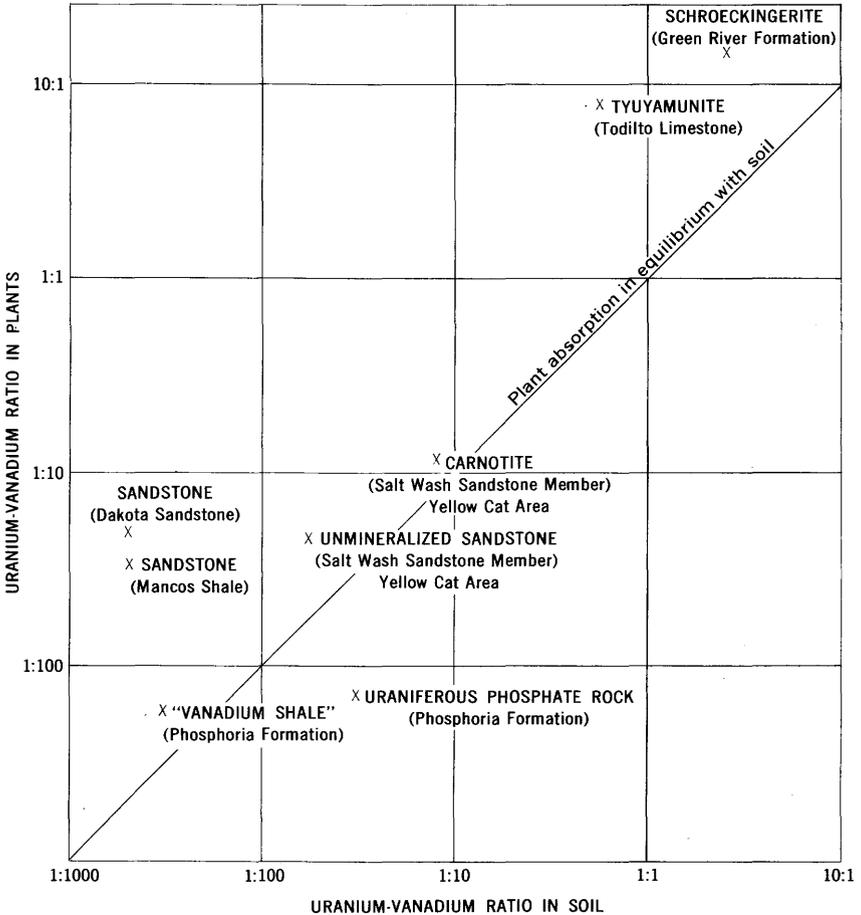


FIGURE 7.—Graph showing the ratio of uranium uptake to vanadium uptake by plants growing in different chemical environments.

stone; therefore, vanadium is not considered a pathfinder element in prospecting for uranium deposits.

#### MOLYBDENUM

##### TOLERANCE AND GROWTH EFFECTS

The plants of the Yellow Cat area are highly tolerant of molybdenum and take up large quantities. The pH of the soil has a direct effect on the availability of molybdenum to vegetation; molybdenum differs from most other metals in this respect because it is more available to plants in an alkaline environment. At a pH of less than 7.5, insoluble aluminum and iron molybdates are formed (Evans, Purvis, and Bear, 1951), and more molybdenum remains adsorbed on the soil colloids; at a pH of 3, very little molybdenum is adsorbed by plants; at a pH of 5.5, a greater absorption of molybdenum is indicated by light-green chlorosis of the leaves. At a pH of 7.5, the maximum

amounts of molybdenum are absorbed. On the other hand, molybdenum may be mostly leached out of naturally alkaline soils so that the plant content may be low. Stout and others (1951) demonstrated that the absorption of molybdenum by plants can be decreased by adding sulfates. According to Cripps (1955), uptake of molybdenum is decreased also by high contents of iron oxide and manganese.

Plants growing in alkaline soils may thus develop toxicity symptoms and take up enough molybdenum to be decidedly toxic to the animals that consume them. Warington (1937) described symptoms produced in members of the Solanaceae as golden- to reddish-yellow shoots caused by yellow globules of a tannin-molybdenum compound formed within the tissues. Blue granular accumulations that apparently consisted of an anthocyanin-molybdenum compound were also found in tissues containing anthocyanin pigment. Agarwala and Hewitt (1954) found blue granules in the leaves of cauliflower that were fed more than 19 ppm molybdenum in nutrient solution. Parts of leaves having the blue color caused by excess molybdenum did not contain more molybdenum than similar green parts of the same leaves.

A disease called teart, which is fatal to cattle pastured on calcareous clay soils derived from the lower part of the Lias Series of England, was shown by Ferguson, Lewis, and Watson (1938, 1940, 1943) and Lewis (1943) to be caused by excesses of available molybdenum. Teart soils that contained 20–100 ppm molybdenum supported forage that contained 20–100 ppm molybdenum in the dry weight. A similar chronic disturbance in cattle was discovered by Britton and Goss (1946) in California. Alkaline soils in San Joaquin Valley (Barshad, 1948) contained as much as 10 ppm molybdenum in the surface soils and supported vegetation that contained more than 20 ppm molybdenum in dry weight, a content which caused illness in cattle. The molybdenum occurred in the soil as a soluble molybdate anion (Barshad, 1951). The molybdenum content of the plant was about proportional to the water-soluble-molybdenum content of the soil at pH values between 4.7 and 7.5; above a pH of 7.5 the water-soluble-molybdenum content of the plant was less than the content of the soil.

The surface soils in the Yellow Cat area are very alkaline and contain from 7 to 13 ppm molybdenum. The barren sandstone beds contain less than 7 ppm molybdenum, but the ores average 103 ppm. Thus, little molybdenum occurs in the barren areas of the district, but the amount of molybdenum in the ores is enough to retard or to poison plants rooted in mineralized ground.

As discussed earlier, the symptoms of molybdenum toxicity cannot be separated from those of uranium or vanadium toxicity, as the ores contain large amounts of all three elements; but the reddish coloration

of the stems and pods of *Astragalus* rooted in mine dumps may be attributable to molybdenum. A similar coloration was observed by Warrington (1937). The molybdenum contents of *Grindelia*, *Aster venustus*, and *Astragalus pattersoni* in the Yellow Cat area were greater than those of forage that produced toxic effects in cattle in California (Barshad, 1948). The additive dose of toxic molybdenum and toxic selenium in the same plants of Yellow Cat is extremely lethal to sheep.

#### ACCUMULATION

The presence of molybdenum in plants was first noted by Demarçay (1900), who determined this element as well as vanadium and chromium in a spectrographic analysis of plant ash. Molybdenum was later detected spectrographically by Dingwall, McKibbin, and Beans (1934) in a large variety of plants growing downstream from a Canadian molybdenum deposit. The first quantitative report of unusual concentrations of molybdenum in plants was made by Beath, Eppson, and Gilbert (1935, p. 36-37) in connection with toxicity problems related to selenium concentrations in the Cretaceous shales of Wyoming. They found 317 ppm molybdenum in the dry weight of the tops of *Oenopsis condensata* and 124 ppm in the roots. *Xylorrhiza parryi* was also reported to be an accumulator. Hay that contained 89 ppm molybdenum and was fed to livestock produced symptoms of poisoning similar to those of selenium poisoning.

At about the same time that heart disease was being studied in England, Bertrand (1939, 1940a, b) investigated the distribution of molybdenum in plants in France. He found that crucifers and legumes had the greatest concentrations of molybdenum; cereals averaged 0.2-0.6 ppm molybdenum in their dry weight, and seeds of legumes averaged 3-9 ppm.

Robinson and Edgington (1947) reported the following analyses for toxic vegetables raised in a seleniferous area of Colombia, South America: 11 ppm  $\text{MoO}_3$  in the dry weight of wheat, 12.6 ppm in corn, and the extremely high content of 137.0 ppm in peas. They suggested that the toxicity of the vegetables might be caused by the molybdenum as well as by the selenium. Westerfeld and Richert (1953) reported 0.25-4.69 ppm molybdenum in legume seeds, 0.12-1.14 ppm in cereal grains, and 0.14-0.54 ppm in onions. Marmo (1955) found as much as 35 ppm molybdenum in the dry weight of leaves of *Ledum palustre* rooted in copper-bearing granites in Finland that contained 200 ppm molybdenum, and 5-10 ppm when the plant was rooted in rock containing 5-10 ppm molybdenum. The branches contained no more molybdenum than the leaves.

Malyuga (1958) reported that *Astragalus aurens* var. *lagurus*, *Gentiana*, alfalfa, *Scabiosa*, and *Anthriscus silvestris* were accumulators

of molybdenum. Plants of these genera that grew in mineralized ground contained from 100 to 500 ppm in the ash.

Trace elements in native vegetation of Finland were studied intensively by Lounamaa (1956), who reported the following average molybdenum contents in the various plant groups:

*Trace elements in native vegetation of Finland*

Plant group	Average molybdenum in the ash (ppm)	Maximum molybdenum in the ash of plants collected from mineralized ground (ppm)	Accumulator species
Lichens.....	19	100	
Mosses.....	30	200	<i>Tortella.</i>
Ferns.....	14	300	<i>Lastrea.</i>
Conifers.....	<10	60	<i>Asplenium viride.</i>
Deciduous trees and shrubs.	15 (leaves)	300	<i>Picea abies.</i>
Dwarf shrubs.....	18 (twigs)	300	<i>Juniperus communis.</i>
Herbs.....	10-30 (leaves)	600	<i>Betula verrucosa.</i>
	20 (leaves)		<i>Calluna vulgaris.</i>
			<i>Vaccinium myrtillus.</i>
			<i>Vicia cracca.</i>
			<i>Deschampsia caespitosa.</i>

A definite decrease in molybdenum content from June to September was noted in most of the collections. This decrease does not agree with the findings of Mitchell (1954) and Marmo (1955), who reported no significant difference, or with those of Barshad (1948), who reported a twofold to threefold increase in molybdenum content of pasture grasses. Ter Meulen and Ravenswaay (1935) found that the molybdenum content decreased in some species and increased in others; this difference may explain the discrepancy described. In the Yellow Cat area, samples of juniper or sagebrush collected in May and September showed no significant difference in molybdenum content.

Lounamaa (1956) found that the stems consistently contained more molybdenum than the leaves. Probably the greatest accumulations of molybdenum occur in the seeds and root nodules of legumes.

Many samples of roots and tops were collected from the Yellow Cat area for comparison of molybdenum content. The ratio between molybdenum contents of roots and tops varied widely, as shown in table 18. Specifically, *Oryzopsis*, *Ephedra*, *Juniperus*, *Yucca*, and *Atriplex* contained more molybdenum in the tops than in the roots; *Quercus*, *Fraxinus*, *Chrysothamnus*, and *Lepidium* had no consistent difference; and *Grindelia*, *Eriogonum*, and the *Astragalus* species contained more molybdenum in the roots than in the tops. No fruiting parts were analyzed separately except for juniper berries, which contained very little molybdenum.

The accumulation of molybdenum by plants on the Colorado Plateau is greater near uranium deposits. This phenomenon was first noticed by Beath (1943) during his studies of selenium indicator plants around the ore deposits in the Thompson district. Many of the molybdenum accumulator species shown in table 25 are also accumulators of selenium and belong in the Leguminosae, Chenopodiaceae, Cruciferae, and Compositae families. The amounts that are accumulated vary considerably depending on factors that affect the availability, so that the molybdenum content in the plant does not reflect accurately the molybdenum content in the rocks or soil. The absorption of molybdenum from the soil was greatest in the schroeckingerite deposit at the east end of the Yellow Cat area. Here the soil contained 1-3 ppm molybdenum, but the ash of the plants contained the following amounts.

*Molybdenum in ash of plants over schroeckingerite deposit, east end of Yellow Cat area*

	Tops (ppm)	Roots (ppm)
<i>Ephedra viridis</i> .....	300	-----
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> .....	200	-----
<i>Atriplex confertifolia</i> .....	165	20
<i>Grindelia fastigiata</i> .....	960	960
<i>Astragalus pattersoni</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	500	-----
Do .....	178	-----
Do .....	100	-----
<i>Astragalus preussi</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	300	-----

<sup>1</sup> The samples of *Astragalus pattersoni* and *A. preussi* that were collected at the same time from the same soil contained 500 and 300 ppm molybdenum, respectively.

The molybdenum content of vegetation has been considered by several workers as a guide in prospecting. Warren, Delavault, and Routley (1953) proposed that molybdenum might be used as a pathfinder element in prospecting for copper and tungsten. *Trifolium* collected by Baranov (1957) over a molybdenum deposit was used in outlining the mineralized ground; the plant contained 54-120 ppm molybdenum in its ash or 32-137 ppm molybdenum in its dry weight. Samples of *Oneoridium dumosum* (berryvine) that contained 200 ppm in the ash, in contrast to a background of 10 ppm, were used in outlining an anomaly over a molybdenum-bearing dike in California (Carlisle and Cleveland, 1958, p. 22-26). The uptake was not affected by differences of from 5.9 to 6.9 in pH of the soil or by the clay content. At another locality, molybdenum mineralization along a contact metamorphic zone was reflected in the molybdenum content of leaves and twigs of live oak. The *Quercus wislizeni* samples contained as much as 140 ppm molybdenum compared with a background of 10 ppm. The pH of the soil could not be shown to have a consistent effect on the availability of the molybdenum. Malyuga (1958) used

molybdenum contents as a guide in prospecting for copper in Armenia where the molybdenum content of the plants ranged from 30 to 1,000 ppm molybdenum in the ash. Molybdenum contents were greater in herbs than in trees, and the element was concentrated in the leaves. The use of molybdenum as a tracer in uranium prospecting was not considered by R. E. Gilbert (written communication, 1954) to be practical in Marysvale, Utah; although the molybdenum values in sagebrush—20–60 ppm in the ash of stems and 20–200 ppm in the ash of tips—varied with uranium content, the variations were not consistent in either plants or soils. The same conclusion was reached in the present studies of the Yellow Cat area. Accumulations of molybdenum in plants of the Yellow Cat area, as reported by Beath (1943) and by the U.S. Geological Survey laboratories, are given in table 24. Large amounts of molybdenum were found in the vegetation

TABLE 24.—*Molybdenum accumulator plants of the Yellow Cat area (probably toxic to livestock)*

[Laboratory numbers and analysts shown in table 16]

Species	Ash, in percent	Early collections by Beath (1943) (ppm)		U.S. Geological Survey collections			
		Dry weight	Ash	Average molybdenum content, in parts per million, in plants growing in unmineralized ground		Average molybdenum content, in parts per million, in plants growing in mineralized ground	
				Dry weight	Ash	Dry weight	Ash
<i>Aster venustus</i> .....	15	64–221	420–1,470	3–45	20–300	105	700
<i>Astragalus confertiflorus</i> .....	12	27	103	4	33	19.2	160
<i>pattersoni</i> .....	14	8–26	57–190	8.4	60	14–70	100–500
<i>Atriplex canescens</i> .....	13	46	354	1.3–5.8	10–40	-----	-----
<i>confertifolia</i> .....	26	27	103	<2–10.4	<7–40	1.8–78	7–300
<i>Castilleja integrifolia</i> .....	22	10–333	45–1,500	6.6	30	3.3	15
<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> .....	15	-----	-----	1–1.5	<7–10	3–18.7	20–125
<i>Grindelia fastigiata</i> .....	7	-----	-----	2.1	30	3.5–6.7	500–960
<i>Gutierrezia</i> sp. ....	6	79	1,300	1.5–2.4	25–40	1.8–12	30–200
<i>Lepidium montanum</i> .....	20	-----	-----	-----	-----	16–24	80–120
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> .....	12	-----	-----	-----	-----	1.2–24	10–200

near ore deposits, but the molybdenum content varies greatly within the same species, and thus analyses for molybdenum are more difficult to interpret than are the uranium analyses. The variability presumably is due to the extreme solubility of molybdenum under alkaline desert conditions.

#### SELENIUM

##### TOLERANCE AND GROWTH EFFECTS

Selenium, because of its ubiquitous occurrence in Western United States, its accumulation by certain indicator plant groups, and its toxicity to animals and humans, is probably the most significant pathfinder element on the Colorado Plateau.

Plant species vary enormously in their tolerance for, and accumulation of, available selenium in the soil. The selenium content of plants correlates poorly with the total selenium content of the soil because of the variability both in the availability of selenium and in the absorption habits of various plant groups. Trelease and Beath (1949, p. 146) showed that

\* \* \* the water-soluble fraction of the selenium varies widely in different soils ranging from only about 1 percent to as much as 90 percent.

Even the water-soluble forms—selenite, selenate, organic selenium, and so forth are not equally available to the plant—so that the only reliable method of determining the selenium-supplying power of a soil is to determine the selenium content of the various species of plants growing on the soil.

Williams and Byers (1936) found that the inorganic selenium content of the soils occurred mainly in the form of basic ferric selenite, whereas the water-soluble fraction was largely calcium selenate. Other laboratory studies have shown that sodium or potassium selenite added to the soil is made insoluble by adsorption in iron and aluminum hydroxides (Olson, 1939). Selenates, on the other hand, are not so adsorbed (Olson and Jensen, 1940). Field studies of South Dakota soils suggest that most of the soluble selenium is in the form of selenate but that smaller amounts of selenite are also present (Olson, Whitehead, and Moxon, 1942).

Possibly small amounts of selenium are necessary to all plants; at any rate, it can be demonstrated that selenium is necessary to the so-called group of selenium indicator or accumulator plants that absorb selenium in very large quantities. The difficulty in proving the essentiality of selenium in plants lay in acquiring selenium-free seeds with which to experiment. Levine (1925) was the first investigator to show that certain plants are stimulated by 1–10 ppm of selenium dioxide and are harmed by more than 100 ppm. Trelease and Trelease (1938a, b; 1939) found that 27 ppm selenium as  $\text{Na}_2\text{SeO}_3$  would retard the growth of the selenium accumulator, *Astragalus racemosus*, and that 81 ppm would stunt the whole plant. The growth of the species was stimulated in solutions containing 0.3–0.9 ppm selenium. Trelease (1942) was able to separate 25 *Astragalus* species into two groups: those stimulated by a high concentration of  $\text{Na}_2\text{SeO}_3$ , and those poisoned by a much lower concentration. Stanford and Olson (1939) found that concentrations of 0.01–0.05 ppm sodium selenite caused root elongation in wheat and that corn was stimulated by amounts less than 0.05 ppm.

The selenium-absorbing abilities of some plants were studied experimentally outside the Yellow Cat area. This was done by adding sodium selenite and carnotite to the soil in which several representative plant groups were growing. Some of the results of the study are shown in table 25. Plants showed a wide variation in selenium

TABLE 25.—Tolerance of plants grown experimentally for 3-4 years in seleniferous soils

(Figures in parentheses are selenium content of ash, in parts per million; n.d., not determined. Analysts: J. H. McCarthy, J. W. Meadows, A. P. Marranzino, and H. E. Crowe)

Laboratory No.	Species	Perennial or annual	Control (1953-56)	<sup>1</sup> 1953	1954	1955	1956
D-218808, GX-55-4791, GX-57-216, GX-55-4800.	<i>Astragalus patersoni</i> .	Perennial...	Germinated, turned white and died out (20).	Healthy seedlings (n.d.).	Healthy, 20 in. matured (5,000).	Healthy, 31 in. matured (5,550).	Healthy, matured (12,000).
D-218804, GX-55-4844, GX-56-4804, GX-55-4837.	<i>Stanleya pinnata</i> .....	do.....	Grew to spindly 21 in. second year. (50).	do.....	Healthy, 41 in. matured (92.0).	Healthy 39 in. matured (1,830).	Healthy, matured (n.d.).
D-99554, D-218796, GX-55-4832.....	<i>Cleome serrulata</i> .....	Annual.....	No germination...	Healthy, matured (540).	Healthy, 34 in. matured (309).	Healthy, 32 in. matured (250).	Not planted.
D-218813, GX-55-4877, GX-57-228, D-218819.	<i>Grindelia aphanactis</i> .	Perennial...	Healthy (25).....	Not able to grow in seleniferous soils unless carnosite also added.	Selenium+carnosite necessary (150).	Selenium+carnosite necessary (700).	Selenium+carnosite necessary (2,600).
D-218795, GX-55-4822, D-218794.....	<i>Verbesina encelioides</i> var. <i>exauriculata</i> .	Annual.....	Healthy (12.8).....	Healthy (n.d.).....	Healthy (437).....	Healthy (50).....	Healthy (n.d.).
GX-55-4869.....	<i>Allium</i> sp.....	do.....	Healthy, 13 in. (n.d.).	Germinated, yellowed and died (n.d.).	Thin, sparse (n.d.).	Healthy, 13 in. (3,000).	Not planted.
D-218777, GX-55-4782, D-218783.....	<i>Descurainia obtusa</i> .....	do.....	Healthy, 21 in. (15).	No germination...	Fair (227).....	Healthy, 36 in. (n.d.).	Healthy (n.d.).
Total selenium in top 3 in. of soil.....	ppm.....		<1-2	125-175	70-100	5-7	n.d.
Water-soluble fraction.....	do.....		< 1	6- 10	1- 2	1-2	n.d.

<sup>1</sup> Na<sub>2</sub>SeO<sub>3</sub>, added to top 3 inches in 1953; soil reanalyzed in surface 3 inches for next 2 years.

uptake. The perennial *Astragalus pattersoni*, grown for 4 years on a plot in which the selenium in the top 3 inches of soil was gradually lessening, showed an increase in selenium content to a maximum of 12,000 ppm, computed in the ash; the perennial *Grindelia aphanactis*, grown on the same plot and for the same length of time, contained 2,600 ppm in ash. The annuals, in contrast, decreased steadily in selenium content each year as the total selenium content of the soil decreased; for instance *Cleome serrulata* contained 540 ppm the first year, 309 the second year, and 250 the third year. Olson, Jornlin, and Moxon (1942) demonstrated that perennials which have well-developed root systems are dependent on the availability of the selenium in the second and third feet of soil. The water-soluble selenium content of the near-surface soil of all plots was never more than 10 ppm and was probably as low as one-tenth ppm in the control soil. In this plot, no plant absorbed more than 50 ppm selenium. *Astragalus pattersoni*, *Stanleya pinnata*, and *Cleome serrulata* were unable to grow in the control plot, but their growth was greatly stimulated in all seleniferous plots. This group requires selenium for growth and stores sufficient selenium in the seed to enable the plant to germinate and grow to a height of an inch or more. If no additional selenium is available at this stage in the development, the plant dies. Three other species—*Grindelia aphanactis*, *Allium* sp., and *Descurainia obtusa*—did not grow in the most seleniferous soils during the first season but grew well the second and third years, particularly in plots where carnotite was also added. *Verbesina encelioides* var. *exauriculata*, a ubiquitous volunteer weed, was not deterred by any treatment.

Symptoms of toxicity were dwarfing and chlorosis; some plants turned completely white. Similar symptoms were described by Trelease and Beath (1949, p. 147) and by Hurd-Karrer (1934, 1937) as results of selenate poisoning. Hurd-Karrer (1935, 1937) found that the addition of sulfur reduced the uptake of selenium by wheat. Trelease and Trelease (1938b) found that an excess of sulfur reduced the selenium content of *Astragalus racemosus* to 0.3–0.6 percent of the value taken up in the absence of sulfur. Maximum yield occurred at a ratio of sulfur to selenium of 9:1. Martin (1936) reported that the sulfur-selenium antagonism was more effective on wheat and buckwheat at low concentrations and that a ratio of sulfur to selenium of 2.5:1 reduced selenium toxicity to a ratio of nearly 40:1. Shrift (1954) reported that the selenium content of the alga, *Chlorella vulgaris*, decreased as the external  $\text{SO}_4$  concentration was raised and remained constant at any one ratio of sulfur to selenium even though the external  $\text{SeO}_4$  concentration was raised 16 times. Stoklasa (1922a, b), working with radioactive elements, demonstrated that

radioactivity nullified the harmful effects of selenium in the germination of seeds and also in the production of chlorophyl. She reported also that the selenium taken up was reduced under the influence of light, and particularly under the influence of radioactivity, to a red colloidal substance which was not harmful to the vegetation. Thus the toxic effects were dissipated. Trelease and Beath (1949, p. 148) proved that tiny red granules found in the roots of plants poisoned by selenite were elemental selenium.

Similar red granules were observed in the stems and seeds of *Astragalus preussi* collected in the Yellow Cat area and grown in the experimental garden. The paucity of chlorosis near the Yellow Cat deposits suggests that the selenium is reduced in the plants in the presence of excessive sulfur and radioactivity and that the selenium is therefore harmless to the plants' growth.

Selenium is distributed in various parts of a plant according to species, phase of development, and physiological condition (Trelease and Beath, 1949, p. 152). Although the tops of a plant usually contain more selenium than the roots, Trelease and Beath found that the roots of *Oenopsis condensata* and *Stanleya pinnata* contained as much or more selenium than the tops. In controlled plot experiments and in plant collections from the Yellow Cat area, the following selenium contents (table 26) for tops and roots were found:

TABLE 26.—Selenium content, in parts per million, in the ash of various parts of several species of plants

[Analysts: J. H. McCarthy and J. W. T. Meadows. Laboratory numbers are shown in table 16]

Species	Tops	Roots	Fruits
<i>Yucca harrimaniae</i> -----	80	80	-----
<i>Astragalus pattersoni</i> -----	370	47	-----
Do-----	3,330	5,000	-----
Do-----	12,000	13,000	-----
Do-----	5,710	-----	10,830
<i>Sphaeralcea parviflora</i> -----	1,600	4,500	-----
<i>Grindelia aphanactis</i> -----	2,600	600	-----
<i>Stanleya pinnata</i> :			
Young stems-----	400	810	-----
Old stems-----	310	-----	-----
<i>Allium</i> sp.-----	3,000	370	-----

Apparently no rule can be formulated in regard to selenium concentration in tops versus roots; even in an individual species, contents may change depending upon availability of the selenium. The fruits, however, seem to contain the largest accumulations of selenium (Trelease and Beath, 1949, p. 153; Taboury and Manceau, 1946).

## ACCUMULATOR AND INDICATOR PLANTS

Plants in the Yellow Cat area accumulate large quantities of selenium, and, for this reason, grazing is prohibited by Range Plant Management in most of the area. Thus absorption of large quantities of selenium by particular plant species is significant not only to the plant physiologist but also to the animal nutritionist; in fact the discovery of selenium accumulator plants was made because of their effect on animals. The first written description of selenium poisoning in livestock was given in 1857 by Madison (1860), who described symptoms of a disease that was fatal to cavalry horses at Fort Randall, Nebr. Subsequently, the peculiar disease among domestic animals was described (Peters, 1904; Lipp, 1922) from various sections of the west, and it was called alkali disease owing to the apparent restriction of the disease to areas having certain soils. Franke (1934) determined in 1929 that a poison in the forage was involved, and Robinson (1933) isolated selenium as the poison. Nelson, Hurd-Karrer, and Robinson (1933) demonstrated that 1 ppm selenium in the soil appeared to have no effect on wheat, but when that wheat was fed to rats, the rats died. Diets of ground stems, leaves, and seeds of seleniferous buckwheat that had been grown in field cultures were also injurious or lethal to rats depending on the selenium content in the plants (Martin, 1936).

Discovery of chronic selenium poisoning in humans living downstream from mines in Guanajuato, Mex. (Byers, 1937); in horses, cattle, and hogs in Hawaii (Hance, 1938); and in livestock in Ireland, (Walsh and others, 1951) rapidly followed.

In the United States, toxic areas in 10 counties of Montana, in Nebraska and South Dakota largely on the Pierre Shale, and in Utah on sandstone of the Morrison Formation were subsequently studied (Franke and others, 1934; Byers, 1935, 1936; Byers and Knight, 1935; Byers, Miller, Williams, and Lakin, 1938; Williams, Lakin, and Byers, 1940, 1941; Lakin, 1948).

Now that the effects of selenium on animals and on humans and the need for detailed knowledge of toxic areas have been shown, the concentrations in plants that are responsible for deleterious effects on health will be considered. An Irish scientist first demonstrated that plants have an ability to absorb selenium from soils to which it has been added (Cameron, 1880). Because selenium analyses of plants and soils are tedious and time consuming, no definitive information on the occurrence of this element in plants was available until the University of Wyoming Agricultural Experiment Station staff began their investigations. The Wyoming group reasoned, rightly, that the toxicity of areas in the Northwest could be measured only by studying the uptake of selenium by plants themselves as the total

selenium in the soil was no real clue as to what or where toxicities might develop. Their studies (Beath, 1937; Beath and others, 1934, 1935, 1937a, b, 1939, 1940, 1941), together with those of the South Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station (Moxon and others, 1938, 1939; Moxon and Olson, 1940), extended over a 6-year period and demonstrated conclusively that certain plant groups possessed the ability to accumulate selenium in enormous quantities. Accumulator plants also were shown to be able to convert inorganic selenium to an organic form that could be easily absorbed by wheat and grasses (Beath and others, 1935). Thus, it is dangerous to plow under a stand of selenium accumulator plants and then to sow grain in the same area. Certain species of *Astragalus*, and most species of *Oenopsis*, *Xylorrhiza*, and *Stanleya* contained unusual quantities of selenium wherever they were collected and grew only where the soil contained selenium (Trelease and Beath, 1949, p. 123). Other species collected large quantities of selenium where selenium was especially available in the soil, but the plants normally contained only insignificant amounts and were able to grow in soil containing only small amounts of selenium. A third group of plants absorbed only small quantities of selenium even when the selenium was available in a soluble form.

Many plants of the first two categories grow in the Yellow Cat area. These are listed in table 27 along with maximum contents of selenium

TABLE 27.—Selenium content, in parts per million, of primary and secondary accumulator plants in Yellow Cat area compared with maximum contents found in some species by other workers

[Laboratory numbers and analysts given in table 16]

Species	Yellow Cat area		Maximum contents in dry weight, found by other workers	Reference
	In ash	In dry weight		
<i>Astragalus pattersoni</i> .....	46,000	6,000	8,512	Trelease and Beath (1949, p. 156).
<i>Aster venustus</i> .....	20,500	3,070	3,486	Beath and Eppson (1947).
<i>Astragalus preussi</i> .....	11,300	1,130	4,188	Beath (1943).
<i>Townsendia incana</i> .....	5,700	1,500	3 ( <i>T. glabella</i> )	Beath, Gilbert, and Eppson (1939).
<i>Atriplex confertifolia</i> .....	5,500	1,260	1,734	Beath (1943).
<i>Grindelia</i> sp.....	5,200	450	293	Trelease and Beath (1949, p. 131).
<i>Sphaeralcea parviflora</i> .....	4,500	300	( <sup>1</sup> )	Beath, Gilbert, and Eppson (1939).
<i>Atriplex canescens</i> .....	4,188	670	477	Beath and Eppson (1947).
<i>Gutierrezia</i> sp.....	3,800	230	1,287	Beath (1943).
<i>Tamarix gallica</i> .....	3,800	460	-----	-----
<i>Stanleya pinnata</i> .....	3,120	500	1,456	Beath, Gilbert, and Eppson (1941).
<i>Astragalus confertiflorus</i> .....	1,600	150	1,361	Do.
<i>Castilleja angustifolia</i> .....	1,310	275	428	Beath (1943).
<i>Elymus sulina</i> .....	1,200	120	-----	-----
<i>Zygadenus gramineus</i> .....	1,100	110	-----	-----
<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> .....	1,000	200	2.6	Holt and Greaves (1941).
<i>Solidago petradoria</i> .....	520	80	-----	-----
<i>Ephedra</i> sp.....	450	50	4.4	Do.

<sup>1</sup> Negative.

found in these plants both in this study and elsewhere. Very few selenium analyses were run during the investigation because of the

complexity of the method. Despite the small number of analyses, it is nevertheless apparent that the absorption of selenium by plants in the Yellow Cat area is generally high. In addition to plants found by Beath (1943) to be selenium indicators and accumulators, the following plants were found to contain large amounts of selenium in the Yellow Cat area: *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*, *Elymus salina*, *Sphaeralcea parviflora*, *Solidago petradoria*, *Ephedra gallica*, *Townsendia incana*, and *Zygadenus gramineus*. Of these, *Townsendia incana*, shown in figure 8 seemed to have the restricted distribution



FIGURE 8.—*Townsendia incana*, a selenium concentrator in the Yellow Cat area.

and selenium content of an indicator or primary accumulator plant. Prospectors working in the McCoy group became very ill from tea brewed from the *Ephedra* plant. Possibly the ill effects were due to the plant's selenium content.

Trelease (1942) devised a simple germination test to differentiate between accumulator and nonaccumulator species of *Astragalus*. By

germinating the various species of seeds in solutions containing  $\frac{1}{8}$ , 1, 3, and 9 ppm sodium selenite and measuring the length of roots after 4 days, he was able to show a physiological differentiation of *Astragalus* species into accumulators and nonaccumulators (Trelease and Beath, 1949, p. 20). Species of the first group can be used as indicators of seleniferous soil, for they require much selenium to grow. Of the 25 species tested, *Astragalus pattersoni* (fig. 9), *A. preussi* (fig. 10), and *A. confertiflorus*, all of which grow in the Yellow Cat area, reached positively to the selenium test. All three were found to accumulate selenium and to be reliable indicators of seleniferous ground. The use of selenium indicator plants in prospecting for uranium ores in the Yellow Cat area was proposed by Beath (1943) and by Beath, Hagner, and Gilbert (1946). For these reasons, these species were chosen for this particular study and were eventually established as reliable indicators of uranium ore.



FIGURE 9.—*Astragalus pattersoni*, selenium indicator used successfully in uranium prospecting in Yellow Cat area.



FIGURE 10.—*Astragalus preussi*, selenium indicator used successfully in uranium prospecting in Yellow Cat area.

#### OTHER ELEMENTS

Samples of several plant species were analyzed also for lead, copper, nickel, calcium, phosphorus, and rhenium. Complete qualitative spectrographic analyses were run in the first year of the project, but the results, which were reported only in order of magnitude, were of no value in prospecting. A few semiquantitative spectrographic analyses reported in five divisions per order of magnitude were run in the Geological Survey mobile spectrographic laboratory in 1958. These analyses adequately show the differences in absorption by the various plant species from mineralized and barren ground. Mean values for copper and nickel are summarized in table 28, and all analyses for copper, nickel, and rhenium are given in table 29.

TABLE 28.—Average copper and nickel contents, in parts per million, in the ash of the above-ground parts of plants in the Yellow Cat area

	Copper	Nickel
Mineralized.....	110	35
Unmineralized.....	64	18
Average content in plants as reported in literature.....	140	26

TABLE 29.—Copper, nickel, and rhenium, in parts per million, in the ash of a few plants from Yellow Cat area

[Parts of plants sampled are aerial except where otherwise noted. Ground: U, unmineralized; M, mineralized. Analysts: Uteana Oda and E. F. Cooley, Cu, Ni; J. C. Hamilton, Re. nd=not determined]

Laboratory No.	Species	Ground	Cu	Ni	Re
<b>Trees and shrubs</b>					
D-38819	<i>Atriplex canescens</i>	U	40	6	nd
GX-50-178	do.	U	nd	20	nd
183	do.	U	nd	10	nd
186	do.	U	nd	10	nd
D-38821	<i>Atriplex confertifolia</i>	M	20	<6	nd
23	do.	U	10	nd	nd
GX-55-179	do.	U	nd	10	nd
182	do.	U	nd	20	nd
187	do.	U	nd	10	nd
60-6B	do.	M	30	15	300
56-2304	do.	M	40	nd	nd
D-38818	<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i>	U	60	6	nd
GX-50-171	<i>Cowania stansburiana</i>	M	nd	20	nd
172	do.	U	nd	40	nd
60-6B	<i>Ephedra viridis</i>	M	30	15	150
D-38817	<i>Juniperus monosperma</i>	U	60	6	nd
GX-50-180	do.	U	nd	20	nd
184	do.	U	nd	20	nd
188	do.	U	nd	20	nd
176	do.	M	nd	40	nd
177	do.	M	nd	20	nd
181	<i>Sarcobatus vermiculatus</i>	U	nd	20	nd
185	do.	U	nd	60	nd
189	do.	U	nd	30	nd
D-38825	<i>Tamarix gallica</i>	M	60	20	<50
GX-57-1793	do.	M	300	nd	<50
59-316	do.	M	150	nd	<50
56-2300	do.	M	80	nd	nd

<b>Herbs</b>					
GX-55-1826	<i>Allium macropetalum</i>	M	70	nd	<50
57-1814	<i>Aster venustus</i>	M	30	nd	<50
56-2301	<i>Astragalus confertiflorus</i>	M	700	nd	<50
2302 <sup>1</sup>	do.	M	150	nd	<50
55-1826	<i>Astragalus pattersoni</i>	M	70	nd	nd
57-1811	do.	M	30	nd	70
D-38820	do.	M	40	<6	nd
GX-55-1822	<i>Astragalus preussi</i>	M	70	nd	nd
D-38824	do.	M	60	200	nd
GX-58-34	do.	M	100	30	nd
35	do.	M	200	30	nd
59-317	do.	M	150	nd	150
56-2296	do.	M	100	nd	nd
2297 <sup>1</sup>	do.	M	1,500	nd	<60
55-1824	<i>Astragalus thompsonae</i>	M	50	nd	nd
60-3B	<i>Castilleja integrifolia</i>	U	150	20	nd
56-2308	<i>Grindelia fastigiata</i>	M	150	nd	150
2309 <sup>1</sup>	do.	M	300	nd	<50
55-1825	<i>Lepidium montanum</i>	M	50	nd	nd
56-2310	do.	M	60	nd	nd
55-1823	<i>Oryzopsis hymenoides</i>	M	50	nd	nd
60-4B	do.	U	100	15	nd

<sup>1</sup> Roots of same plant as in preceding sample.

Lead analyses were made of 17 plant species to discover whether radiogenic lead resulting from radioactive decay made a detectable difference on the lead absorbed by plants near uranium deposits. In general, these plants in the Yellow Cat district contain less lead than do average plants. Aerial parts of the plants over mineralized ground contained an average of 23 ppm, and those over unmineralized ground contained only 16 ppm; a reverse relationship held for the

roots: those in mineralized ground contained 25.5 ppm and those in unmineralized ground, 31.5 ppm. The total lead content for tops plus roots is then nearly identical. This suggests that in the more acid mineralized ground, more lead is in solution and therefore is transported to the tops of the plant; in unmineralized ground the lead is removed from the clays and is fixed in the roots by base exchange. It was not possible to determine whether or not there is differential uptake of radiogenic lead from mineralized ground. Unusually large amounts of lead were found in *Ephedra viridis* (Mormon tea), *Juniperus monosperma*, and in *Fraxinus anomala* (single-leaf ash), but there was no marked accumulation in plants compared to soils.

The nickel content of the plants rooted in ore is more than twice the content of plants rooted in barren ground, but the average content was severely affected by an unusually large amount of nickel in a sample of *Astragalus preussi* that was collected from a partially mineralized bentonitic blue clay. Generally the nickel values were not sufficiently large to be useful in prospecting.

The copper content of the above-ground parts of the plants in the Yellow Cat area is considerably lower than that for average plants, as copper is not readily available in an alkaline environment or, at least, is not readily transported to the upper part of the plant. The only root that was analyzed contained 1,500 ppm. Plants growing in mineralized ground average more than twice as much copper as plants growing in unmineralized ground. The *Astragalus preussi* plants that were growing in the excavated cut of the Little Pittsburg 3 mine exhibited a curious color change: the flowers of some plants were nearly white instead of the normal cerise-purple. Complete spectrographic and chemical analyses of *Astragalus preussi* were run to find the cause. The results are given in table 30.

The analyses presented in table 30 are the most complete of those run during the investigation and probably best show the trace-element content of these plants. Nevertheless, the cause for the difference in coloration is not readily apparent therefrom. The plants contained equal amounts of lead, manganese, nickel, molybdenum, titanium, and magnesium. Although both forms contained considerably more uranium, vanadium, selenium, and molybdenum than an average legume, they contained less-than-average amounts of lead, zinc, boron, barium, iron, and manganese. The white chlorotic form contained more copper, selenium, cobalt, boron, iron, silica, barium, and less vanadium than the normal purple form. The increase in selenium can be disregarded because some normally colored plants of this species contained more than 1 percent selenium in the ash. The decrease in vanadium is probably also not significant because several other samples with normal coloration contained less vanadium. The necessity for a

TABLE 30.—Trace elements, in parts per million, in the ash of *Astragalus preussi* compared with those in the ash of average legumes

[Analysts: A. P. Marranzino, C. E. Thompson, and E. F. Cooley]

Element	Normal purple flowers (GX-58-34)	Chlorotic white flowers (GX-58-35)	Average composition of legumes <sup>1</sup>
Uranium.....	12	8	0.8
Vanadium.....	300	150	10
Selenium.....	330	633	<4
Molybdenum.....	70	70	20
Lead.....	<10	10	19
Copper.....	100	200	150
Nickel.....	30	30	22
Zinc.....	<200	<200	570
Cobalt.....	<10	20	5
Chromium.....	<20	<20	6.5
Boron.....	150	200	370
Barium.....	500	700	1,420
Zirconium.....	15	50	22
Titanium.....	300	500	185
Strontium.....	>10,000	10,000	620
Silica.....	20,000	50,000	25,000
Iron.....	1,500	2,000	5,000
Magnesium.....	30,000	30,000	50,700
Manganese.....	500	500	2,000
Percent of ash in plant.....	15	13	7

<sup>1</sup> Calculated from 2,667 analyses in U.S. Geol. Survey files and reported in the literature.

copper-molybdenum balance in plants has been pointed out by several workers (Haas and Brusca, 1953; Robinson and Dever, 1956) and may hold the clue in this circumstance. A molybdenum-to-copper ratio of about 1:1 seems to be characteristic of the normal deep-purple form (in all 4 samples analyzed for both copper and molybdenum), whereas a ratio of 1:3 (70 ppm molybdenum to 200 ppm copper) is characteristic of the abnormal white form.

A few plants were analyzed for calcium and phosphorus (table 31); they contained an average 13 percent calcium and 0.7 percent phosphorus. Both of these values are a little lower than is generally found in plants. Possibly this discrepancy accounts for the increased abundance of calcium- and phosphorus-consuming plants near carnotite deposits where these elements are somewhat more available.

The analyses for rhenium shown in table 29 are probably the first analyses for this element that have ever been made on plant ash. They were run by Myers and Hamilton (1960) on an emission spectrograph in conjunction with a study being made by Myers on the distribution of rhenium in soils and rocks. Plant samples from the Yellow Cat area were chosen because of their high molybdenum content. Of the 15 samples from the Yellow Cat area that were analyzed, rhenium was detected in 5, all of which were collected from a small

TABLE 31.—Calcium and phosphorus, in percent, of the ash of a few plants in the Yellow Cat area

Laboratory No.	Species <sup>1</sup>	Ca	P
	<i>Atriplex confertifolia</i> :		
GX-56-2304	Tops		0.30
2305	Roots		.80
57-1817	<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i>	7.0	
1812	<i>Astragalus preussi</i>	8.2	
1811	<i>pattersoni</i>	15	
	<i>Lepidium montanum</i> :		
56-2310	Tops		.80
2311	Roots		1.2
	<i>Sphaeralcea parviflora</i> :		
57-1819	Mineralized	16	
1824	Negative	14	
1805	<i>Cryptantha fulvocanescens</i>	15	
1808	<i>Solidago petradoria</i>	11	
1818	<i>Cowania stansburiana</i>	17	
	<i>Ephedra viridis</i> :		
56-2306	Tops		.60
2307	Roots		.60
60-5B	Tops		.30
56-2308	<i>Grindelia fastigiata</i>		.60

<sup>1</sup> Analysts and additional chemical analyses for these samples are given in table 16.

schroekingite deposit in the McCoy group. These analyses showed 70 ppm in *Astragalus pattersoni*, 150 ppm in *A. preussi*, 150 ppm in *Grindelia fastigiata*, 300 ppm in *Atriplex confertifolia*, and 150 ppm in *Ephedra viridis*. No rhenium (less than 50 ppm) could be detected in the schroekingite. Additional analyses have revealed the presence of 50–300 ppm rhenium in *Eriogonum* sp. and *Astragalus pattersoni* from the Gypsum Valley district. In both these areas the calcium and molybdenum contents are abnormally high. No rhenium was detected in plants growing on barren gypsum beds in Paradox Valley or in plants collected from schroekingite deposits near Wamsutter, Wyo., where the calcium content is high but the molybdenum content is very low.

A study of the plant distribution, state of health, and metal content in the Yellow Cat area has led, then, to the following conclusions. First, macroscopic symptoms of physiological disturbance were surprisingly few and were restricted generally to plants growing in disturbed ground; use of these symptoms was dismissed as a method of prospecting. Second, certain species of plants were more abundant on mineralized ground than on barren ground, and at least three or four species appeared to grow only on mineralized ground that contained a considerable amount of selenium and uranium. This distribution could be mapped as an aid in locating and outlining mineralized ground. Third, plants growing on mineralized ground contained more uranium and other trace elements than those growing on un-

mineralized ground. Anomalous uranium in deep-rooted trees growing in mineralized ground should be useful in prospecting. These findings could be applied in a new search for ore in the Yellow Cat district.

#### COMBINED EFFECT OF ELEMENT EXCESSES ON PLANT DISTRIBUTION

The occurrence and relative abundance of the various species of plants around the uranium deposits in the Yellow Cat area are regulated by the tolerance of individual species for the elements available in the ore environment and for the radiation present in the soil near the roots during the life of the plants. Elements that are more available in the carnotite ores than in the surrounding unmineralized sandstone may encourage some species and deter others. The studies that were made in the Yellow Cat area of the plant societies tolerant of uraniferous ground have been discussed in the section on uranium. Those plant species that had both increased and decreased populations on mineralized ground are listed in table 19.

Information acquired from experimental studies, chemical analyses, and observation suggests that the distribution and growth habits of plants may be influenced or controlled by the chemical components shown in table 32. In plot experiments, selenium, sulfur, calcium, and phosphorus were more readily absorbed by plants where carnotite

TABLE 32.—Indicator plants and the chemical components that may influence their distribution

	U	V	Se	Mo	P	CaSO <sub>4</sub>
Grasses:						
<i>Oryzopsis hymenoides</i> .....		×	×			
Lily family:						
<i>Calochortus nutalli</i> .....					×	×
<i>Allium acuminatum</i> .....	×	×			×	×
<i>Zigadenus gramineus</i> .....					×	×
Buckwheat family:						
<i>Eriogonum inflatum</i> .....					×	×
Mustard family:						
<i>Stanleya pinnata</i> .....			×			×
Rose family:						
<i>Cowania stansburiana</i> .....		×				
Legumes:						
<i>Astragalus pattersoni</i> .....			×	×		
<i>preussi</i> .....		×	×			
<i>thompsonae</i> .....			×			
<i>confertiflorus</i> .....		×	×			
Borage family:						
<i>Cryptantha flava</i> .....						×
Composites:						
<i>Aster venustus</i> .....			×			
<i>Townsendia incana</i> .....			×			
<i>Aplopappus armeriodes</i> .....						×
<i>Senecio</i> spp.....					×(?)	×
<i>Gnaphalium</i> spp.....	×			×		×

was added to the soil; uranium and vanadium were more readily absorbed in the presence of selenium and sulfur. Many ore deposits contain gypsum—derived from the oxidation of sulfide—above the water table. The chemical controls may thus be a combination of elements. No single calcium- or sulfur-consuming plant can be considered indicative of mineralized ground because many of the plants are ubiquitous roadside weeds; but a dense population of several species of plants mixed with selenium indicator species may be significant in prospecting. The ores on Memphis Hill, in Pittsburg Park, and in the Cactus Rat group are especially gypsiferous. These areas are covered in early May by a magnificent flowering carpet of sulfur and calcium indicator plants.

### FIELD MAPPING AND SAMPLE COLLECTION IN TRIAL PROSPECTING PROGRAM

#### MAPPING OF INDICATOR PLANTS

The distribution of eight selenium indicators—*Astragalus pattersoni*, *A. preussi*, *A. thompsonae* (fig. 11), *A. confertiflorus*, *A. missouriensis*, *Stanleya pinnata*, *Aster venustus*, and *Oryzopsis hymenoides*—was mapped through out the Yellow Cat area in 1949 and 1950, after the



FIGURE 11.—*Astragalus thompsonae*, selenium indicator useful in uranium prospecting but difficult to find in field mapping.

preliminary studies described in the previous section has shown a close relation between selenium and uranium in mineralized ground. The occurrence of these plants was recorded by symbols on 3 maps (scale of 1 in.=500 ft) that represented an area of 6 square miles. Plants in the McCoy group of claims were mapped on an enlarged scale of 1 inch=100 feet.

During the mapping, certain indicators were found to be of little value in outlining mineralized ground for the following reasons:



FIGURE 12.—*Allium acuminatum*, sulfur concentrator useful in prospecting for shallow uranium deposits in Yellow Cat area.

1. *Astragalus missouriensis* required very small amounts of selenium and was apparently unable to grow where selenium was concentrated to any degree in the soil.
2. *Aster venustus* and *Oryzopsis hymenoides* grew only on clay alluvial soils or dumps and hence were not indicators of ore in place.

Final maps were therefore made, and areas of botanical favorability were outlined, on the distribution of *Astragalus pattersoni*, *A. preussi*, *A. confertiflorus*, and *Stanleya pinnata*. The maps were filed with the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission in 1951 in advance of drilling. The distribution of *Allium acuminatum* (fig. 12) and *Eriogonum inflatum* was later mapped on Memphis Hill and in Pittsburg Park where the plants seemed to be related to mineralized ground. The occurrence of these six species is shown on plate 3 of this report. Detailed distribution in the McCoy group is shown on plate 2.

#### COLLECTION OF PLANTS FOR URANIUM ANALYSES

Trees and shrubs in several parts of the Yellow Cat area were sampled to test plant analysis as a method of prospecting. Branch tips of *Atriplex confertifolia* or shadscale, a xerophyte, were collected at 50-foot intervals along traverses laid out by alidade in several directions from the mineralized southeast corner of Yellow Cat Mesa. Ground water is not available at a shallow depth and hence there are no phreatophytes present; the roots of shadscale, a xerophyte penetrate to the ore horizon which is less than 10 feet from the ground surface. The uranium contents are shown on plate 1.

The McCoy group was chosen for a second sampling program because the ore-bearing sandstone is an aquifer and because the bench has a dense cover of junipers that tap this perched water table. Samples were collected at 50-foot intervals along several traverses. The uranium and vanadium contents of both branch tips and roots of many trees were determined. The uranium content of the branch tips provided the most constant reflection of the position of ore at depth, and therefore only branch-tip analyses are shown on plate 2. Shadscale was sampled where juniper was not available. Samples were collected along short traverses in six other parts of the district to obtain background information or to prospect for extensions of favorable ground. *Cowania stansburiana*, which is locally known as vanadium bush, was collected on a mesa that was believed to be unmineralized to test the value of the plant as an indicator of uranium; the location of the collecting sites and the uranium values are shown on plate 3. The results of the plant-analysis studies were evaluated and were used along with the indicator-plant data in outlining botanically favorable areas in advance of drilling. These broad areas of botanical favorability were later demonstrated to be too gross to

be useful as drilling guides, and they thus are not discussed in this report; the location of actual patches of indicator plants and of specific trees that contain anomalous uranium must be used in prospecting for ore.

## PHYSICAL EXPLORATION IN THE YELLOW CAT AREA

### DRILLING BY PRIVATE INDUSTRY

Not all the plant prospecting was done in advance of drilling; the Red Vanadium claims of the McCoy group were explored for vanadium by drilling by the U.S. Bureau of Mines in 1943, during World War II. The location of the holes is shown on plate 2. An ore body that was discovered just north of the McCoy cabin in 1943 has subsequently been mined, but the ore has not been as rich in uranium as was expected.

In 1951 the U.S. Vanadium Corp. drilled in these same claims and also in the area south of the claims (pl. 2). Another ore body was found southwest of the known deposits. Ore has been found more recently in areas believed from plant data to be anomalous, but the company information is not available.

The map (pl. 3) shows all plant information in detail, nearly all the drilling locations, and the areas of geologic favorability that were developed during the drilling program.

### GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DRILLING PROGRAM

From October 9, 1951, to November 23, 1954, private companies, under four separate contracts to the Geological Survey, diamond-drilled 165,505 feet in 995 holes and wagon-drilled 54,973 feet in 726 holes in the Yellow Cat area (Mobley and Santos, written communication, 1956). Of these holes, 453 were drilled either west or east of the area of plant mapping and have been excluded from the statistical evaluation of plant prospecting discussed in a later section of this report. In general, holes were drilled to penetrate the bed 4 sandstone, the lowest major ore zone; areally, drilling was limited to the area of Salt Wash outcrop where the base of the bed 4 sandstone is within 300 feet of the surface. For geologic information, diamond-drill holes were made according to a widely spaced grid pattern of either 500- or 1,000-foot centers over the entire area. From the drill-hole data, maps were drawn to show geologically favorable areas (pl. 3). Moderately spaced holes (200-foot centers) were drilled to search for ore deposits in ground determined to be geologically favorable, and closely spaced holes (50- or 100-foot centers) were drilled to outline deposits. About 290 holes were drilled on the basis of botanical information alone.

Each sandstone unit penetrated in drilling was classified according to geologic favorability and to the amount of mineralized rock present. Favorability was determined from geologic criteria known to accompany the localization of ore (Weir, 1952). The criteria considered were the thickness and color of the ore-bearing sandstone, the character of the altered mudstone associated with the ore-bearing sandstone, and the abundance of carbonaceous material in the sandstone. Rock having an approximate grade of 0.02 percent or more  $U_3O_8$  and 0.1 percent or more  $V_2O_5$  was considered to be mineralized. One foot or more of rock assaying at least 0.10 percent  $U_3O_8$  or 1.0 percent  $V_2O_5$  was considered to be ore.

Of the 1,268 holes drilled for the Geological Survey in the parts of the Yellow Cat area under study, 81 penetrated rock of ore grade, 216 penetrated mineralized rock that was considered to be less than ore grade, and the remainder were drilled in barren ground.

#### EVALUATION OF BOTANICAL METHODS OF PROSPECTING INDICATOR-PLANT METHOD

Drill-hole data provide complete coverage of the 6 square miles of the Yellow Cat area that was mapped botanically, so a large number of comparisons are possible. Plant-indicator information can be compared with the extent of the ground that was found by geologic criteria to be favorable for ore, with the areal extent of mineralized rock and ore that was penetrated in drilling, and with the variations in depth at which the mineralized rock was found. The information acquired on the effectiveness of the various species that were mapped is also significant.

#### COMPARATIVE EFFECTIVENESS OF INDICATOR SPECIES

A wide variation in the effectiveness of the various indicator species became apparent during the mapping. *Stanleya pinnata*, particularly, seemed to be intolerant of mineralized ground although it is common along the drainage from areas containing mines and prospects. *Astragalus confertiflorus* was more common on outcrops of blue mudstone associated with the ores than on mineralized sandstone. These differences were emphasized when the distribution of the six species was compared with the results of the drilling as shown in table 33. *Astragalus pattersoni* and *A. preussi* are undoubtedly the most reliable indicators of mineralized ground, and gypsum indicators are useful guides where the ore occurs at a shallow depth. The two

TABLE 33.—Effectiveness of various plant species as indicators of uranium in the Yellow Cat area

Indicator plant species	Holes drilled in areas of indicator plants			Depth to mineralized zone (feet)
	Unmineralized	Mineralized	Ore <sup>1</sup>	
Selenium indicators:				
<i>Astragalus pattersoni</i> -----	43	58	23	39
<i>A. preussi</i> -----	54	31	25	96
<i>A. confertiflorus</i> -----	5	12	0	138
Sulfur-selenium-indicator:				
<i>Stanleya pinnata</i> -----	6	0	0	0
Gypsum indicators:				
<i>Allium acuminatum</i> -----	4	2	1	10
<i>Eriogonum inflatum</i> -----	0	6	-4	44

<sup>1</sup> Overlap of species at certain holes.

*Astragalus* species are both effective guides in prospecting; *Astragalus pattersoni* is perhaps somewhat more so, as the species was found around twice as many mineralized holes as around barren holes.

The difference in areal distribution of the two species in the district may be related to depth and degree of oxidation of the ore. *Astragalus preussi* is much more common in the western part of the area on the original Yellow Cat claims where the ore was found in sandstone beds 1-4 (p. 14) at various drilling depths, and *A. pattersoni* is much more common in the central (Cactus Rat) and eastern (McCoy and Flattop) parts of the area where the ore is comparatively shallow. The presence of *Astragalus confertiflorus* on clays overlying mineralized sandstone that occurs at an average depth of 138 feet is apparently coincidental; the species is not a useful guide in selecting sites for drill holes.

Sulfur or gypsum indicator plants are effective indicators only where the ore occurs at shallow depths. The common wild onion, *Allium*, and deserttrumpet, *Eriogonum inflatum*, were studied in connection with the drilling in Pittsburg Park and in the faulted Memphis Hill block. The abundance of these two plants was noted during drilling and was used as a guide in selecting several drill sites. The depth-to-ore figures given for *Eriogonum* are misleading because the plants were growing along the rim outcrop of the ore-bearing sandstone and not on the mesa surface above the ore. Ore was found under onion patches in Pittsburg Park at depths of from 2 to 25 feet in a basin where soluble uranium, selenium, and presumably sulfur salts have migrated upward into the surface soils. The Little Eva mine in Pittsburg Park was discovered in an area of indicator plants by a prospector who, using an ultraviolet lamp, followed an increase in

schroekingite content downward by digging. Shallow-rooted gypsum plants may thus be useful indicators in area where there has been a particularly strong upward movement of soluble salts.

#### ASSOCIATION OF INDICATOR PLANTS WITH GEOLOGICALLY FAVORABLE GROUND

The indicator plants are generally restricted to geologically favorable or semifavorable ground and rarely occur on geologically unfavorable ground (table 34). The scarcity of plants on unfavorable ground

TABLE 34.—*Association of indicator plants with geologic favorability for ore in the Yellow Cat area*

[Figures in parentheses indicate the distribution that would be expected if no relations of plants to ore were to exist; computed from proportional distribution of totals]

	Number of drill holes		
	Semifavorable and favorable ground	Unfavorable ground	Total holes
Indicator plants present.....	311 (206)	12 (117)	323
Indicator plants absent.....	497 (602)	448 (343)	945
Total drill holes.....	808	460	1, 268

can be a major guide in reducing moderate or closely spaced drilling in the Thompson district. Of the holes drilled in areas supporting the growth of proven indicator plants, 97 percent were found to be in geologically favorable or semifavorable ground, and only 3 percent in unfavorable ground. The distribution of plants around drill holes in favorable ground is a further useful guide in drilling, as the favorable areas are large and the amount of mineralized ground within these areas is moderately small. The number of mineralized holes and ore holes drilled in semifavorable and favorable ground is almost exactly the same as the number of holes around which indicator plants occur.

#### ASSOCIATION OF INDICATOR PLANTS WITH MINERALIZED GROUND AND WITH ORE

Indicator plants were noted near 63 percent of the ore holes, 46 percent of the mineralized holes, and only 12 percent of the unmineralized holes drilled in the area mapped. (See table 35.) Note from the table that three times as many plants are associated with ore holes as would be expected from random occurrence. This distribution is shown graphically in figure 13, in which a proportionate part of each bar should be dark if the plants were distributed randomly.

Out of 81 ore holes drilled in the area of plant mapping, indicator plants occurred at 51 sites. A direct comparison between plant occurrence and drill holes is the logical way of handling the large amount of data statistically, but it does not give a true picture of the number of ore bodies or mineralized localities with which plants are associated

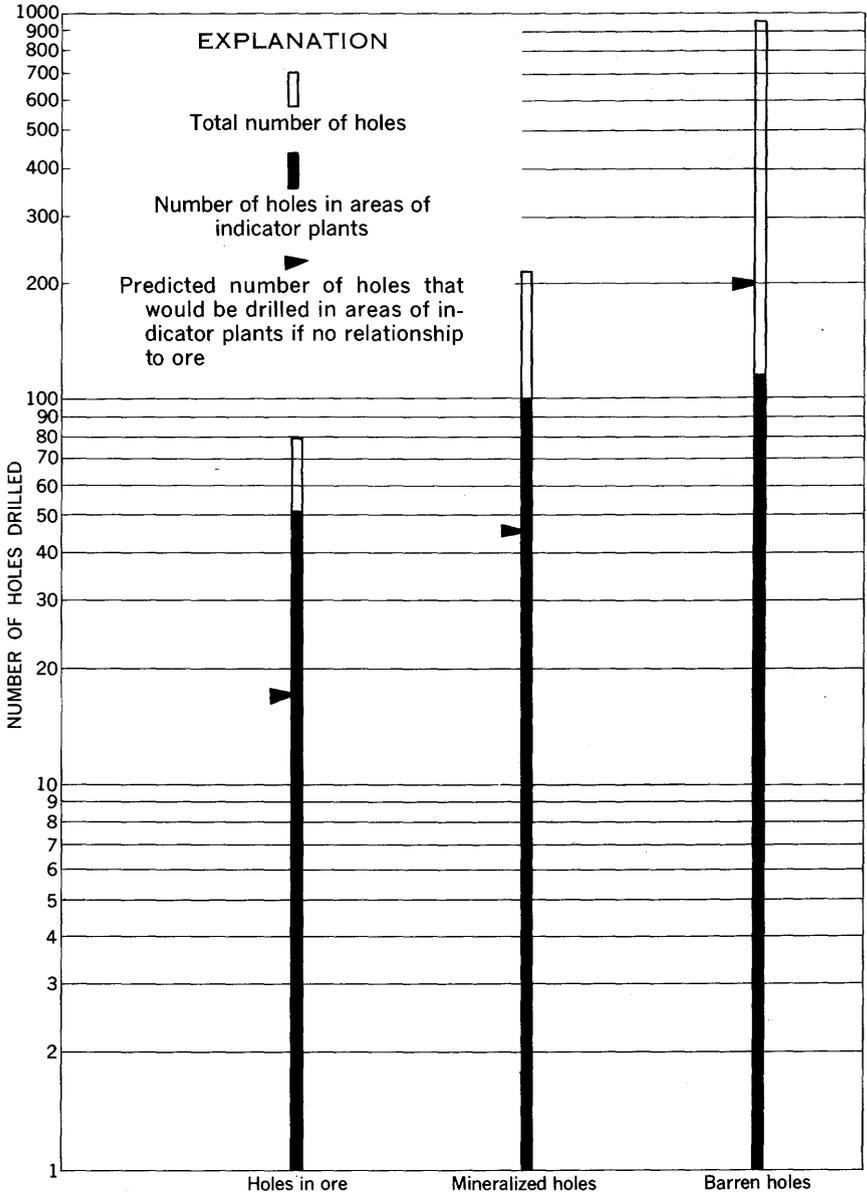


FIGURE 13.—Bar diagram of indicator-plant distribution compared to holes drilled in Yellow Cat area.

nor does it take into account the existing mines and prospects. A rough calculation was made from the maps as follows:

*Occurrence of indicator plants*

Indicator species	At preexisting mines and prospects	At mineralized localities discovered in drilling
<i>Astragalus pattersoni</i>	35	21
<i>preussi</i> -----	11	15
<i>confertiflorus</i> -----	3	0
No indicator plants-----	7	6

TABLE 35.—*Association of indicator plants with mineralized ground in the Yellow Cat area*

[Figures in parentheses indicate the expectable distribution if no relation of plants to ore or mineralized ground existed—computed from proportional distribution of totals]

	Number of drill holes			
	Ore-bearing ground <sup>1</sup>	Mineralized ground <sup>2</sup>	Unmineralized ground	Total
Indicator plants present <sup>3</sup> -----	51(17)	99(46)	113(200)	263
Indicator plants absent-----	30(64)	117(170)	838(751)	985
Total holes drilled-----	81	216	951	1,248
Ratio of botanically favorable holes to total drill holes of each type (in percent)-----	63	46	12	-----

<sup>1</sup> Determined by chemical analysis to be more than 0.1 percent U<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub> or 1.0 percent V<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>.

<sup>2</sup> Visual estimate or gamma-ray determination of mineral content; more than 0.02 percent U<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub> or 0.1 percent V<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, and less than ore grade.

<sup>3</sup> Corrected to exclude holes drilled on plant patches growing on stream alluvium.

Five ore bodies were found by use of plant data only. These ore bodies include two small high-grade mineralized logs at a depth of about 5 feet on Yellow Cat Mesa and three ore bodies, each containing several thousand tons of ore, that were drilled in areas of *Astragalus pattersoni* in Pittsburg Park and west of the Yellow Cat Campsite on the Parko 23 claims. An extension of known ore at the Little Pittsburg mine was clearly outlined by *Astragalus*. Two small ore bodies and the Little Eva deposit were discovered by private individuals in areas where plants had been mapped as part of the present study.

**THE DEPTH FACTOR**

The effectiveness of indicator plants in outlining ore is, of course, limited by depth to ore. When plant distribution around mineralized holes and around ore holes is studied in regard to depths (as shown in table 36), it is evident that at least some indicator plants are asso-

TABLE 36.—Comparison of indicator-plant distribution with drilling results at various depths

Depth drilled (feet)	Number holes drilled	Mineralized holes			Ore holes			Mineralized holes and ore holes		
		Number of holes in which plants are present	Number of holes in which plants are not present	Percent of holes in which plants are present	Number of holes in which plants are present	Number of holes in which plants are not present	Percent of holes in which plants are present	Number of holes in which plants are present	Number of holes in which plants are not present	Percent of holes in which plants are present
0-9-----	16	6	5	54	3	2	60	9	7	54
10-20-----	35	23	6	78	2	4	33	25	10	70
21-32-----	33	18	6	75	9	0	100	27	6	81
33-49-----	32	11	16	41	4	1	60	15	17	46
50-67-----	33	10	16	38	4	3	56	14	19	42
68-99-----	34	11	14	44	4	5	44	15	19	43
100-115-----	36	4	18	28	11	3	78	15	21	42
116-150-----	35	7	17	29	9	2	81	16	19	45
151-169-----	31	7	12	36	5	7	41	12	19	38
170+-----	12	2	7	22	0	3	0	2	10	16
Summary-----	297	99	117	46	51	30	62	150	147	50
Barren holes (total number drilled, 971)-----								133	838	14
Summary, excluding holes drilled on plant patches growing in alluvium along major stream-----								113	838	12

ciated with ores at depths much greater than was previously believed possible. *Astragalus pattersoni* and *A. preussi*, on which most of these statistics are based, are most effective in indicating mineralized sandstone and ore sandstone that occur at a depth of 10–32 feet. The percentage of effectiveness is fairly constant for depths of 32–170 feet. Plants in the Yellow Cat area could be used to locate 43 percent of the mineralized ground to a depth of 170 feet but are not effective in indicating ore deposits at greater depths.

#### PLANT-ANALYSIS METHOD

To test the plant-analysis method about 400 samples of trees and shrubs were collected by pattern or traverse sampling and were analyzed for uranium content by the fluorimetric method in the Denver laboratory. (The limit of sensitivity of this method is 0.3 ppm uranium in the ash.) Of these samples, 59 contained 1–2 ppm uranium and 52 contained more than 2 ppm. Unfortunately, the areas were not intensively drilled, and 9 ore holes and 10 mineralized holes were inadvertently drilled near trees having anomalous uranium contents. The values for plants and drill holes can be compared on the map (pl. 3).

Several areas of favorable ground were suggested by the values obtained on Yellow Cat Mesa, the McCoy group, and the Flattop area. Nearly all mineralized holes drilled on Yellow Cat Mesa (shown in pl. 3) were in ground that was considered to be botanically favorable. Two shallow ore bodies were discovered by drilling based on the information obtained from study of uranium contents in shadscale. One of these was a highly mineralized log that occurred only 15 feet from a known ore body; no additional ore bodies were discovered in the McCoy group or Flattop claims. All analytical information has been compiled in table 37.

The areas of anomalous uranium values were not sufficiently tested by drilling to permit a definitive appraisal of the plant-analysis method. The results of this appraisal suggest that the cutoff uranium values between barren and mineralized ground, as indicated by analysis of the ash of juniper and of shadscale saltbush, are virtually the same and that the two plants can be used interchangeably in areas of shallow deposits. The roots of shadscale saltbush are shallow, however, and do not, like the juniper, reach the perched water tables that commonly occur within the ore zone. The ore bodies that occur in the McCoy bench range in depth from 3 feet at the west end to 40 feet near the McCoy cabin. Both juniper and shadscale saltbush contained anomalous amounts of uranium at places where the ore was at a depth of not more than 20 feet; where the ore lay at greater depths, the deep-rooted juniper continued to be an effective sampling

TABLE 37.—*Uranium content of vegetation sampled in the Yellow Cat area as a guide to exploration*

[Analyses, by fluorimetric method, by U.S. Geol. Survey Denver laboratory]

Location by coordinates on plate 3	Plants	Number of samples	Uranium content, in parts per million			Number of holes drilled in area described			Remarks
			0-1	1-2	2+	Total	Mineralized	Ore	
Yellow Cat Mesa 15,000-17,000 N., 7,000-9,000 E.	<i>Atriplex</i> .....	152	119	15	18	41	17	4	Extent of mineralized ground correlated well with distribution of plants having high uranium content. Location of four holes based on plant analysis.
McCoy group 23,000 N., 26,000-27,000 E.	{ <i>Juniperus</i> .....	124	72	29	23	6	1	0	No closely spaced Survey drilling in this area. Ore found in plant areas by U.S. Vanadium Corp.
Flattop and south 30,500 N., 23,000 E.	{ <i>Atriplex</i> .....	37	24	10	3				
	{ <i>Juniperus</i> and <i>Cowania</i> .....	10	3	2	5	3	0	0	Mineralized ground since found south of Flattop Mine by owners of mine. Not extensively drilled by Survey.
North of Windy Point 24,000 N., 29,000-31,000 E.	<i>Juniperus</i> .....	10	10	0	0	3	0	0	Sampled on No. 1 sandstone for background information.
Smith-Dorsey claims 21,000-23,000 N., 28,000 E.	{ <i>Juniperus</i> .....	12	12	0	0	3	1	0	Uranium may be in soluble form in near-surface clay split.
	{ <i>Atriplex</i> .....	10	7	2	1				
Windy Point 21,000 N., 28,000-29,000 E.	<i>Juniperus</i> .....	15	12	1	2	2	0	0	Known mineralized ground sporadic.
Long Mesa 19,500 N., 14,000-16,000 E.	<i>Cowania</i> .....	15	15	0	0	2	0	0	<i>Cowania</i> apparently not an indicator plant. <i>Astragalus</i> present owing to selenium migration from cliffs of Brushy Basin Member.
White claims 20,000-21,500 N., 25,000-26,000 E.	<i>Juniperus</i> .....	6	6	0	0	1	1	0	
Total.....		391	280	59	52	61	20	4	

medium, but the shallow-rooted shadscale saltbush did not indicate any mineralization.

#### **FURTHER LIMITATIONS OF BOTANICAL PROSPECTING METHODS**

The effectiveness of either plant method as a guide to uranium deposits is dependent mainly on the depth to mineralized ground and on the availability of uranium and selenium to the plant roots. The species of plants vary in their root habits; in their tolerance to large amounts of sulfates, selenates, and radioactive materials in the soil; and in their capacity to absorb elements concentrated in the ore bodies. Basically, the abundance of these elements in soil and water near an ore body is controlled by the chemical and physical characteristics of the host rock and by the influence of structure and topography on their solution and transportation. In addition, much depends on whether the elements in question are only at ground-water level, are in the capillary fringe above the ground-water table, or have migrated to the surface soil along fractures or through permeable beds. All these variables must be considered in any interpretation of the distribution patterns of indicator plants and of the significance of anomalous contents in prospecting for ore deposits.

Before botanical maps can be profitably used in selecting drilling sites, the sedimentary features, direction of ground-water movement, joint or fracture patterns, folding, and other topographic and geologic features must be studied carefully. This prerequisite is illustrated by a series of holes drilled in Pittsburg Park on the basis of *Astragalus pattersoni* distribution. The plants were growing in two straight parallel lines on what appeared to be shifting dune sand. Three holes were drilled on each line of plants but none penetrated ore. A seventh hole midway between the lines penetrated an ore body at a depth of 26 feet. The ore body is now known to be 80 feet long and to lie directly between the lines of plants. Selenium apparently has migrated out from the ore body and up along two vertical fractures. Many holes have probably been incorrectly placed because plant data were tested without regard to the topography, dip of strata, and direction of migration of the water-soluble selenium. These geologic factors could not be considered in the statistical study of the results of drilling conducted on the basis of botanical anomalies, and no holes have been eliminated from this study because of incorrect interpretation of plant data. Obviously the effectiveness and value of botanical prospecting would be strengthened by a careful geologic analysis of indicator-plant distribution before and during exploration.

## SUMMARY

Oxidized ore bodies and surrounding sandstone in the Yellow Cat area of the Thompson district were studied to learn what accessory elements are concentrated with uranium and vanadium in the ore deposits; to discover how the geochemical behavior of these elements is affected by weathering; and to decide whether selenium, molybdenum, or some other metal can be used as a pathfinder element in prospecting for uranium-vanadium deposits. The contents of sulfur, selenium, arsenic, and molybdenum are more than 10 times greater in the uranium-vanadium ore bodies than in the enclosing sandstone, and these elements are assumedly an intrinsic part of the ore. The same elements are also much more abundant in the sandstone surrounding the ore bodies than Newman (1957) and Shoemaker and others (1959) found them to be in country rock more distant from ore; each ore body in the sandstone, then, is enveloped by a geochemical halo of selenium, molybdenum, arsenic, and sulfur.

The mudstone layers that separate the four ore-bearing sandstone beds of the Salt Wash Member and the interstitial clay within the sandstone are montmorillonitic and seem to contain less of the accessory elements and ore elements near the sandstone ore bodies than in barren parts of the section at some distance from the ore. The uranium was possibly derived from alteration of clays that originated as volcanic ash, and it has since precipitated in the nearest sandstone bed.

Special studies were made of an open pit where ore occurs at a depth of 44 feet. Selenium and molybdenum are concentrated to a greater degree in the partially mineralized sandstone just above the ore than in the ore itself, and anomalous contents of uranium, arsenic, and vanadium are found in the sandstone and mudstone for varying distances above the ore. All these elements, therefore, are potentially useful in prospecting by plant analysis.

Three springs that were tested in the area contained from 0.2 to 0.7 ppm uranium and 1 to 3 ppm selenium. Although these contents are very high, water sampling was not considered as a prospecting method because water is scarce in the area, and because the three springs issue from known mines. A well-developed residual soil is lacking in the arid Yellow Cat area, and for this reason only colluvium was tested as a means of soil prospecting. One hundred and fifty samples were collected and analyzed. The average content of unmineralized colluvium was 0.5 ppm uranium; the content of colluvium below a sandstone outcrop that has since been shown to be mineralized ranged from 12 to 47 ppm uranium. The vanadium content of the colluvium can also be used in prospecting.

Because surface waters and residual soil cover are lacking in the Yellow Cat area, its vegetation was investigated with special thoroughness as a prospecting medium. All species of plants rooted in mineralized ground contain concentrations of uranium, vanadium, selenium, and molybdenum. The ratio of uranium in plants growing on mineralized ground to that in plants growing on barren ground is larger than for any other element. As the uranium content in the leaves and end branches of trees and deep-rooted perennial shrubs was found to correlate well with that of the rocks in which the plants were rooted, 400 samples of juniper and deep-rooted shrubs were collected and analyzed fluorimetrically for uranium. On barren ground the uranium content is generally about 0.5 ppm, whereas on mineralized ground it is commonly greater than 2 ppm. Ore has since been mined from areas outlined by analysis of both juniper and shadscale saltbush.

Near the uranium deposits, unusually large concentrations of particular metals, increased radioactivity, and a local change in pH make the environment favorable for the growth of certain indicator plants. Gardon-plot experiments showed that selenium, sulfur, calcium, and phosphorus are more available to plants in a carnotite environment and that uranium and vanadium are more available in the presence of sulfur and selenium. The distribution of six indicator species was mapped throughout the area. *Astragalus pattersoni*, a white-flowered loco weed, and *A. preussi*, a purple-flowered species, were accumulators not only of selenium, as had long been known, but of uranium, vanadium, and molybdenum as well, and their distribution correlates more consistently with mineralized ground than that of any of the other plants. Later, 1,268 holes were drilled for the U.S. Geological Survey in the area mapped, and geologically favorable ground was outlined.

A comparison of the indicator-plant data with drilling results in the Yellow Cat area shows that the presence of indicator plants nearly always denotes proximity of geologically favorable ground. Plant mapping indicated 81 percent of the mineralized ground less than 32 feet below the surface and 42 percent of the mineralized ground lying at depths between 32 and 170 feet. For mineralized ground at depths exceeding 170 feet, the ratio indicated by plant mapping dropped abruptly to 16 percent or about the same as on barren ground. Several ore bodies were found by means of plants in areas which, from geologic evidence, were believed unfavorable for finding ore.

## SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Acqua, C., 1912, The action of uranium on the vegetable cell: *Arch. farmacol. sper.*, v. 14, no. 2, p. 81-84.
- 1913, Nuclear degeneration produced by uranium in the plant cell: *R. accad. Lincei e. Sci., Rendus*, v. 22, p. 390-392 (in Italian).
- Agarwala, S. C., and Hewitt, E. J., 1954, Molybdenum as a plant nutrient: *Jour. Horticulture Sci.*, v. 29, p. 278-290.
- Anderson, M. S., Lakin, H. W., Beeson, K. C., Smith, F. F., and Thacker, Edward, 1961, Selenium in agriculture: U.S. Dept. Agriculture Handbook 200, 65 p.
- Anderson, R. Y., and Kurtz, E. B., Jr., 1955, Biogeochemical reconnaissance of the Annie Laurie uranium prospect, Santa Cruz County, Arizona: *Econ. Geology*, v. 50, no. 2, p. 227-232.
- 1956, A method for the determination of alpha-radioactivity in plants as a tool for uranium prospecting: *Econ. Geology*, v. 51, no. 1, p. 64-68.
- Bambacioni-Mezzetti, V., 1934, Action of uranium chloride and of gamma-rays on the geotropical sensibility of roots: *Soc. Italiana progresso sci. Atti.*, v. 22, no. 3, p. 56-57.
- Baranov, V. V., 1939, Assimilation of radioactive elements by plants: *Acad. sci., Comptes rendus, U.R.S.S.*, v. 24, p. 951-954.
- 1957, Halos of molybdenum dissemination in one of the sections of the Tyrny-Ausy deposit: *Geokhimiya*, no. 2, p. 125-132 (in Russian).
- Barshad, Isaac, 1948, Molybdenum content of pasture plants in relation to toxicity to cattle: *Soil Sci.*, v. 66, no. 3, p. 187-195.
- 1951, Factors affecting the molybdenum content of pasture plants. I. Nature of soil molybdenum, growth of plants, and soil pH: *Soil Sci.*, v. 71, p. 297-313.
- Beath, O. A., 1937, The occurrence of selenium and seleniferous vegetation in Wyoming, II. Seleniferous vegetation: *Wyoming Univ. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull.* 221, p. 29-64.
- 1943, Toxic vegetation growing on the Salt Wash sandstone member of the Morrison formation: *Am. Jour. Botany*, v. 30, no. 9, p. 698-707.
- Beath, O. A., Draize, J. H., Eppson, H. F., Gilbert, C. S., and McCreary, O. C., 1934, Certain poisonous plants of Wyoming activated by selenium and their associates with respect to soil types: *Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc. Jour.*, v. 23, p. 94-97.
- Beath, O. A., and Eppson, H. F., 1947, The form of selenium in some vegetation: *Wyoming Univ. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull.* 278, 15 p.
- Beath, O. A., Eppson, H. F., and Gilbert, C. S., 1935, Selenium and other toxic materials in soils and vegetation: *Wyoming Univ. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull.* 206, 55 p.
- Beath, O. A., Gilbert, C. S., and Eppson, H. F., 1937a, Selenium distribution in and seasonal variation of type vegetation occurring on seleniferous soils: *Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc. Jour.*, v. 26, p. 394-405.
- 1937b, Selenium in soils and vegetation associated with rocks of Permian and Triassic age: *Am. Jour. Botany*, v. 24, no. 2, p. 96-101.
- 1939, The use of indicator plants in locating seleniferous areas in western United States: *Am. Jour. Botany*, Pt. 1, General, v. 26, no. 4, p. 257-269 (1939); Pt. 2, Correlations studies by States, v. 26, no. 5, p. 296-315 (1939).
- 1940, The use of indicator plants in locating seleniferous areas in western United States: *Am. Jour. Botany*, Pt. 3, Further studies, v. 27, p. 564-573 (1940).

- Beath, O. A., Gilbert, C. S. and Eppson, H. F., 1941, The use of indicator plants in locating seleniferous areas in western United States: *Am. Jour. Botany*, Pt. 4, Progress report, v. 28, p. 887-900 (1941).
- Beath, O. A., Hagner, A. F., and Gilbert, C. S., 1946, Some rocks and soils of high selenium content: *Wyoming Geol. Survey Bull.* 36, 23 p.
- Becquerel, M. Paul, and Rousseau, Jacqueline, 1947, Effect of growth substances and either uranium nitrate or manganese sulfate on germination and productivity of *Pisum sativum*; *Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus*, v. 224, p. 773-775.
- Bell, K. G., and Rogers, A. S., 1950, Experimental gamma-ray logging of drill holes in the Calamity area, Mesa County, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Survey TEI-84, issued by U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. Tech. Inf. Service, Oak Ridge, Tenn.
- Bertrand, Didier, 1939, Über die Vertretung des Molybdäns bei den Pflanzen [On the distribution of molybdenum in plants]: *Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus*, v. 208, p. 2024-2026.
- 1940a, La diffusion du molybdène chez les végétaux [Distribution of molybdenum in plants]: *Soc. Chim. Biol. Bull.*, v. 22, p. 60-66.
- 1940b, Contribution à l'étude de la diffusion du molybdène chez les végétaux [Contribution to a study of the distribution of molybdenum in plants]: *Ann. Inst. Pasteur*, v. 64 (1), p. 90-96.
- 1941, Vanadium in plants: *Soc. Chim. Biol. Bull.*, v. 23, p. 391-397.
- 1942a, Dosage du vanadium chez les végétaux [Content of vanadium in plants]: *Soc. Chim. Paris Bull.*, v. 9, ser. 5, p. 121-124, 128-135.
- 1942b, Recherches sur le vanadium chez les végétaux [Research on vanadium in plants]: *Ann. Inst. Pasteur*, v. 68, p. 58-68.
- 1950, The biogeochemistry of vanadium (Translated by Vera Lee), in *Survey of contemporary knowledge of biogeochemistry*: *Am. Mus. Nat. History Bull.*, v. 94, art. 7, p. 409-455.
- Bevilotti, V., 1945, Biological action of radioactive substances, VI. Action of uranium on the germination of vegetable seeds: *Soc. Italiana Biol. Sper. Bull.*, v. 20, p. 558-559.
- Blume, J. M., Hagen, C. E., and Mackie, R. W., 1950, Radiation injury to plants grown in nutrient solutions containing P<sup>32</sup>: *Soil Sci.*, v. 70, p. 415-426.
- Bortels, Hermann, 1936, Weitere Untersuchungen über die Bedeutung von Mo, V, W, und anderen Erdaschenstoffen für die stickstoffbindende und andere Mikroorganismen [Further studies on the significance of molybdenum, vanadium, tungsten, and other soil materials on nitrogen-fixing and other microorganisms]: *Zentr. Bakt. Parasitenk. Div. 2*, v. 95, p. 193-217.
- 1937, Über die Wirkung von Mo und V auf Leguminosae [The effect of molybdenum and vanadium compounds on Leguminosae]: *Archeol. Mikrobiol.*, v. 8, p. 13-26.
- Botinelly, Theodore, and Fischer, R. P., 1959, Mineralogy and geology of the Rifle and Garfield mines, Garfield County, Colorado, in *Geochemistry and mineralogy of the Colorado Plateau uranium ores*: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 320, p. 213-218.
- Britton, J. W., and Goss, H., 1946, Chronic molybdenum poisoning in cattle: *Am. Veterinary Med. Assoc. Jour.*, v. 108, p. 176-178.
- Burk, Dean, and Horner, C. K., 1935, The specific catalytic role of molybdenum and vanadium in nitrogen fixation and amide utilization by *Azotobacter*: *Internat. Soil Sci. Cong.*, 3d, Oxford, England, 1935, *Trans.*, v. 1, p. 152-155.

- Byers, H. G., 1934, Selenium, vanadium, chromium, and arsenic in one soil: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry (News Ed.)*, v. 12, p. 122.
- 1935, Selenium occurrence in certain soils in the United States, with a discussion of related topics, I: U.S. Dept. Agriculture Tech. Bull. 482, 47 p.
- 1936, Selenium occurrences in certain soils in the United States, with a discussion of related topics, II: U.S. Dept. Agriculture Tech. Bull. 530, 78 p.
- 1937, Selenium in Mexico: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry*, v. 29, p. 1200-1202.
- Byers, H. G., and Knight, H. G., 1935, Selenium in soils: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry*, v. 27, p. 902-904.
- Byers, H. G., Miller, J. T., Williams, K. T., and Lakin, H. W., 1938, Selenium occurrence in certain soils in the United States, with a discussion of related topics, III: U.S. Dept. Agriculture Tech. Bull. 601, 74 p.
- Byers, H. G., Williams, K. T., and Lakin, H. W., 1936, Selenium in Hawaii and its probable source in the United States: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry*, v. 28, p. 821-823.
- Cadigan, R. A., 1959, Characteristics of the host rock, *in* *Geochemistry and mineralogy of the Colorado Plateau uranium ores*: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 320, p. 13-24.
- Cameron, C. A., 1880, Preliminary note on the absorption of selenium by plants: *Royal Dublin Soc. Sci. Proc.*, v. 2, p. 231-233.
- Cannon, Helen L., 1952, The effect of uranium-vanadium deposits on the vegetation of the Colorado Plateau: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, v. 250, no. 10, p. 735-770.
- Carlisle, Donald, and Cleveland, G. B., 1958, Plants as a guide to mineralization: *California Div. Mines Spec. Rept.* 50, 31 p.
- Clarke, F. W., 1924, The data of geochemistry: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 770, 841 p.
- Coleman, R. G., 1956, The occurrence of selenium in sulfides from sedimentary rocks of the western United States [abs.]: *Econ. Geology*, v. 51, no. 1, p. 112.
- Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux, Maryse, 1957, Occurrence of selenium in sulfides from some sedimentary rocks of the western United States: *Econ. Geology*, v. 52, no. 5, p. 499-527.
- Crafts, A. S., Currier, H. B., and Stocking, C. R., 1949, Water in the physiology of plants: Waltham, Mass., Chronica Botanica Co., 261 p.
- Cripps, G. S., 1955, Where are the areas of molybdenum deficiency?: *Chemurgic Digest*, v. 14, no. 10.
- Dane, C. H., 1935, Geology of the Salt Valley anticline and adjacent areas, Grand County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 863, 184 p.
- Debnam, A. H., 1954, Biogeochemical prospecting investigations in the northern territory (Australia); Australia Dept. Natl. Devel., Bur. Mineral Resources, Geology, and Geophysics.
- Demarcay, Eugene, 1900, Sur la présence dans les végétaux du vanadium, du molybdène, et du Chrome [Vanadium, molybdenum, and chromium in plants]: *Acad. Sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus*, v. 130, no. 2, p. 91, 92.
- Denson, N. M., Zeller, H. D., Stephens, J. G., 1955, Water sampling as a guide in the search for uranium deposits and its use in evaluating widespread volcanic units as potential source beds for uranium, *in* Page, Stocking, and Smith, p. 673-680.
- Dingwall, Andrew, McKibbin, R. R., and Beans, H. T., 1934, Studies on the distribution of molybdenum in biological material, I. A spectrographic study of the occurrence of Mo in plants grown in the Province of Quebec: *Canadian Jour. Research*, v. 11, p. 32-39.
- Ditmars, R. L., 1931, Reptiles of the world: New York, Macmillan Co., 409 p.

- Drobkov, A. A., 1937, The influence of the radioactive elements uranium, radium, thorium, and actinium on the yield of plants: Acad. sci. Comptes rendus, SSSR, v. 17, p. 229-232.
- 1940, The influence of radioactive elements on the yield of plants: Acad. sci. URSS, Bull., Biol. Ser., p. 783-801.
- 1951, The part played by natural radioactive elements in biological processes: *Uspekhi Sovremennoi Biol.*, v. 31, no. 1, p. 82-100.
- Ducloux, E. H., and Cobanera, M. L., 1911-12, The influence of cobalt and vanadium salts on vegetative growth: *Rev. Mus. LaPlata*, v. 18, p. 145.
- Elston, D. P., and Botinelly, Theodore, 1959, Geology and mineralogy of the J. J. Mine, Montrose County, Colorado, in *Geochemistry and mineralogy of the Colorado Plateau uranium ores*: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 320, p. 203-211.
- Epstein, Emanuel, 1955, *Plant physiology*, v. 30, p. 529-535.
- 1956, Passive passage and active transport of ions in plant roots, in *A Conference on radioactive isotopes in agriculture*: U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. TID 7512, p. 297-301.
- Evans, H. J., Purvis, E. R., and Bear, F. E., 1951, Effect of soil reaction on availability of molybdenum: *Soil Sci.*, v. 71, no. 2, p. 117-124.
- Favilli, R., 1948, On the action of uranium and some of its compounds on vegetation: *Esper. Ric.* 3, p. 1-41.
- Ferguson, W. S., Lewis, A. H., and Watson, S. J., 1938, Action of molybdenum in nutrition of milking cattle: *Nature*, v. 141, p. 553.
- 1940, The teart pastures of Somerset, cause of teartness and its prevention: *Jealotts Hill Research Sta. England Bull.* 1., 28 p.
- 1943, The teart pastures of Somerset, I. The cause and cure of teartness: *Jour. Agr. Sci.*, v. 33, p. 44-51.
- Fischer, R. P., 1942, Vanadium deposits of Colorado and Utah, a preliminary report: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 936-P, p. 363-394.
- Fix, P. F., 1954, Uranium in natural waters: U.S. Geol. Survey TEM-783, issued by Atomic Energy Comm. Tech. Inf. Service, Oak Ridge, Tenn.
- 1955, Hydrogeochemical exploration for uranium, in *Page, Stocking, and Smith*, p. 667-671.
- Fletcher, M. H., and Warner, E. R., 1953, A fluorimeter for solutions: U.S. Geol. Survey Circ. 311, 9 p.
- Foster, M. D., 1959, Chemical study of the mineralized clays, in *Geochemistry and mineralogy of the Colorado Plateau uranium ores*: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 320, p. 121-132.
- Franke, K. W., 1934, A new toxicant occurring naturally in certain samples of plant foodstuffs, I. Results obtained in preliminary feeding trials: *Jour. Nutrition*, v. 8, p. 597-608.
- Franke, K. W., Rice, T. D., Johnson, A. G., and Schoening, H. W., 1934, Preliminary field survey of the so-called "alkali disease" of livestock: U.S. Dept. Agriculture Circ. 320. 9 p.
- Free, E. E., and Trelease, S. F., 1917, The effect of certain mineral poisons on young wheat plants in three-salt nutrient solutions: *Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ.* 293, p. 199-201.
- Gager, C. S., 1907, Some effects of radioactivity on plants: *Science*, v. 25, no. 663, p. 264.
- 1908, Effects of the rays of radium on plants: *New York Bot. Garden Mem.*, v. 4, 278 p.

- Garrels, R. M., 1957, Volcanic glasses as a possible source of uranium, *in* Geologic investigations of radioactive deposits, semiannual progress report, December 1, 1956, to May 31, 1957: U.S. Geol. Survey TEI-690, p. 554-555, issued by U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. Tech. Inf. Service, Oak Ridge, Tenn.
- Garrels, R. M., and Christ, C. L., 1959, Behavior of uranium minerals during oxidation, *in* Geochemistry and mineralogy of Colorado Plateau uranium ores: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 320, p. 81-89.
- Garrels, R. M., and Larsen, E. S., 3d, 1959, The known and unknown, *in* Geochemistry and mineralogy of the Colorado Plateau uranium ores: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 320, p. 231-326.
- Gericke, S., 1941, Weitere Versuche über die Wirkung des Spurenelements Vanadin auf das Pflanzenwachstum: *Bodenkunde u. Pflanzenernähr.*, v. 23, p. 342-350.
- Gericke, S., and Rennenkampff, E. Von, 1940a, Die Wirkung des Spurenelements Vanadin auf das Pflanzenwachstum [The effect of the trace element vanadium on plant growth]: *Prakt. Blätter Pflanzenbau u. Pflanzenschutz*, v. 17, p. 17-22 (1939).
- 1940b, Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des V auf des Pflanzenwachstum [The effect of V on plant growth]: *Bodenkunde u. Pflanzenernähr.*, v. 18, p. 305-315.
- Ginzberg, I. I., 1957, Experimental development and theoretical basis of geochemical methods of prospecting for ore, non-ferrous and rare metals: USSR, Govt. Sci. and Tech. Pub. House, Literature on geology and conservation of natural resources. Translation by V. P. Sokoloff.
- Gleditsch, E., and Graf, T., 1942, Some effects of radioactive materials on plant growth: *Nord. Jordbrugforsk.*, v. 24, p. 225-236.
- Goldschmidt, V. M., 1954, *Geochemistry*: Oxford, England, Clarendon Press, 730 p.
- Grimaldi, F. S., May, Irving, and Fletcher, M. H., 1952, U.S. Geological Survey fluorometric methods of uranium analysis: U.S. Geol. Survey Circ. 199, 20 p.
- Grimaldi, F. S., May, Irving, Fletcher, M. H., and Titcomb, Jane, 1954, Collected papers on methods of analysis for uranium and thorium: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1006, 184 p.
- Gunckel, J. E., 1956, Morphological effects of ionizing radiation in plants: *Am. Inst. Biol. Sci.*, reprint of address Aug. 29, Storrs, Conn.
- Haas, A. R. C., and Brusca, J. N., 1953, Molybdenum-deficiency symptoms in lemon and grapefruit leaves: *Citrus Leaves*, v. 33, no. 8, p. 6-9.
- Haertl, E. J., and Martell, A. E., 1956, Metal chelates in plant and animal nutrition: *Agr. and Food Chemistry Jour.*, v. 4, no. 1, p. 26-32.
- Hance, F. E., 1938, Selenium: *Hawaiian Planters' Record*, v. 42, p. 197-210.
- Harrington, H. D., 1954, *Manual of the plants of Colorado*: Denver, Colo., Sage Books, 666 p.
- Hawkes, H. E., 1950, Geochemical prospecting for ores, *in* Trask, P. E., ed., *Applied sedimentation—a symposium*: New York, John Wiley & Sons, 415 p.
- 1957, Principles of geochemical prospecting: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1000-F, p. 225-355.
- Hoffman, Josef, 1942, Detection of uranium in living and dead plants: *Bodenkunde u. Pflanzenernähr.*, v. 26, p. 318-327 (in German).
- 1943, A further contribution to the distribution of uranium in plant material: *Bodenkunde u. Pflanzenernähr.*, *Chem. Zentralbl.*, v. 32, p. 295-306 (in German).

- Holland, H. D., Curtiss, B. R., McGill, G. E., and Petersen, J. A., 1957, The distribution of leachable uranium in core samples adjacent to the Homestake ore body, Big Indian Wash, San Juan County, Utah, pt. 1 of *The use of leachable uranium in geochemical prospecting on the Colorado Plateau*: Econ. Geology, v. 52, no. 5, p. 546-569.
- Holland, H. D., Witter, G. G., Jr., Head, W. B. 3d, Petti, R. W., 1958, The use of leachable uranium in geochemical prospecting on the Colorado Plateau, pt. 2 of *The distribution of leachable uranium in surface samples in the vicinity of ore bodies*: Econ. Geology, v. 53, no. 2, p. 190-209.
- Holt, W. L., and Greaves, J. E., 1941, The occurrence of selenium in Utah forage plants: *Soil Sci.*, v. 51, no. 4, p. 299-306.
- Hoogteyling, P. J., and Sizoo, G. J., 1948, Radioactivity and mineral composition of soil: *Physica*, v. 14, no. 6, p. 357-366.
- Huff, L. C., 1954, Preliminary geochemical studies in the Capitol Reef area, Wayne County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Survey TEM-643, 21 p., issued by U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. Tech. Inf. Service, Oak Ridge, Tenn.
- Huffman, Claude, Jr., and Riley, L. B., 1956, Determination of uranium in the ash of plants, and its precision: U.S. Geol. Survey TEI-654, 23 p., issued by U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. Tech. Inf. Service, Oak Ridge, Tenn.
- Huleatt, W. P., Hazen, S. W., Jr., and Traver, W. M., Jr., 1946, Exploration of vanadium region of western Colorado and eastern Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines Inv. Rept. 3930, 30 p.
- Hunt, C. B., 1956, Cenozoic geology of the Colorado Plateau: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 279, 99 p.
- Hurd-Karrer, A. M., 1934, Selenium injury to wheat plants and its inhibition by sulfur: *Jour. Agr. Research*, v. 49, no. 4, p. 343-357.
- 1935, Factors affecting the absorption of selenium from soils by plants: *Jour. Agr. Research*, v. 50, p. 413-417.
- 1937, Comparative toxicity of selenates and selenites to wheat: *Am. Jour. Botany*, v. 24, no. 10, p. 720-728.
- Jones, L. H. P., 1956, Interaction of molybdenum and iron in soils: *Science*, v. 123, no. 3208, p. 1116.
- Jornlin, F. M., 1948, The atomic bomb's effects on plants and soils: *Fertilizer Rev.*, v. 8, p. 7-14.
- Kamen, M. D., 1946, Survey of contemporary knowledge of biogeochemistry, I. Isotopic phenomena in biogeochemistry: *Am. Mus. Nat. History Bull.*, v. 87, art. 2, p. 105-138.
- Keller, W. D., 1956, Studies of clays in Jurassic rocks, in *Geologic investigation, of radioactive deposits—Semiannual progress report, December 1, 1955, to May 31, 1956*: U.S. Geol. Survey TEI-620, p. 121-123, issued by U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. Tech. Inf. Service, Oak Ridge, Tenn.
- 1959, Clay minerals in the mudstones of the ore-bearing formations, in *Geochemistry and mineralogy of the Colorado Plateau uranium ores*: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 320, p. 113-119.
- Kelsey, H. P., and Dayton, W. A., 1942, Standardized plant names: Harrisburg, Pa., J. H. McFarland Co., 675 p.
- Kinsler, C. A., 1954, The Model VI transmission fluorimeter for the determination of uranium: U.S. Geol. Survey Circ. 330, 9 p.
- Knight, S. H., and Beath, O. A., 1937, The occurrence of selenium and seleniferous vegetation in Wyoming: *Wyoming Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull.* 221, p. 3-64.
- Kramer, P. J., 1957, Outer space in plants: *Science*, v. 125, no. 3249, p. 633-635.

- Krioukov, V. A., 1931, The physiological influence of Thomas slag and its impurities vanadium and arsenic on plants: *Oudobrénié i Ourojaí*, v. 3, no. 7, p. 627-635; abstract in *Chim. et Industrie* 1932, v. 28, p. 443 [1938].
- Krumbein, W. C., and Garrels, R. M., 1952, Origin and classification of chemical sediments in terms of pH and oxidation-reduction potentials: *Jour. Geology*, v. 60, no. 1, p. 1-34.
- Lakin, H. W., 1948, Selenium occurrence in certain soils in United States, with a discussion of related topics, Seventh report: U.S. Dept. Agriculture Tech. Bull. 950, 36 p.
- Lakin, H. W., and Byers, H. G., 1941, Selenium occurrence in certain soils in the United States, with a discussion of related topics, sixth report; U.S. Dept. Agriculture Tech. Bull. 783, 27 p.
- Lakin, H. W., and Trites, A. R., Jr., 1958, The behavior of selenium in the zone of oxidation: *Internat. Geol. Cong., 20th, Mexico 1956, Symposium de Exploración Geoquímica*, v. 1, p. 113-124.
- Levine, V. E., 1925, The effects of selenium compounds upon growth and germination in plants: *Am. Jour. Botany*, v. 12, no. 2, p. 82-90.
- Lewis, A. H., 1943, The teart pastures of Somerset, II. The relation between soil and teartness: *Agr. Sci. Jour.*, v. 33, p. 52-57.
- Lexow, S. G., Maneschi, E. P. P., and Sa, A. M., 1948, Preliminary note on the presence of uranium in living things in Argentina: *Anales Assoc. Quimica Argentina*, v. 36, p. 203-207.
- Lipp, C. C., 1922, Alkali disease: *Veterinary Alumni Quart.* [Ohio State Univ.], v. 10, p. 54-55.
- Loew, Oskar, 1902, On the effect of uranium on plants: *Tokyo Coll. Agr. Bull.*, v. 5, p. 173-175.
- Long, W. G., Sweet, D. V., and Tukey, H. B., 1956, The loss of nutrients by leaching of the foliage: *Michigan State Univ. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bull.* 38, p. 528-532.
- Lotspeich, F. B., 1958, The movement of metallic elements in shallow colluvium: *Internat. Geol. Cong., 20th, Mexico 1956, Proc. Symposium de Exploración Geoquímica*, v. 1, p. 125-142.
- Lounamaa, J., 1956, Trace elements in plants growing wild on different rocks in Finland—A semi-quantitative spectrographic survey: *Annales Bot. Soc. Vanamo, Helsinki*, v. 29, no. 4, 196 p.
- Madison, T. C., 1860, Sanitary report—Fort Randall, in Coolidge, R. H., *Statistical report on the sickness and mortality in the Army of the United States, January 1855 to January 1860: U.S. Cong. 36th, 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc.*, v. 52, p. 37-41.
- Malyuga, D. P., 1958, Experiment in biogeochemical prospecting for Mo in Armenia: *Geokhimiya* 1958, no. 3, p. 248-266 (in Russian).
- Marmo, Vladimir, 1955, Über die Anwendung von *Ledum palustre* in der biogeochemischen Prospektierung. [The use of *Ledum palustre* in biogeochemical prospecting]: *Archivum Societatis Zoologicae Botanicae Fennicae "Vanamo,"* p. 170-173.
- Martin, A. L., 1936, Toxicity of selenium to plants and animals: *Am. Jour. Botany*, v. 23, no. 7, p. 471-483.
- Mehlich, Adolf, and Drake, Mack, 1955, Soil chemistry and plant nutrition, in Bear, F. E., ed., *Chemistry of the Soil: New York, Reinhold Pub. Corp.*, p. 286-327.

- Meinzer, O. E., 1923, The occurrence of ground water in the United States, with a discussion of principles: U.S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 489, 321 p.
- 1927, Plants as indicators of ground water: U.S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 577, 95 p.
- Miesch, A. T., and Connor, J. J., 1956, Distribution of elements, *in* Geologic investigations of radioactive deposits—Semiannual progress report, December 1, 1955, to May 31, 1956: U.S. Geol. Survey TEI-620, p. 128-146, issued by U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. Tech. Inf. Service, Oak Ridge, Tenn.
- Mitchell, R. L., 1954, Trace elements in some constituent species of moorland grazing: *British Grassland Soc. Jour.*, v. 9, no. 4, p. 301-311.
- Moxon, A. L., and Olson, O. E., 1940, Selenium content of plants and soils: *South Dakota Agr. Expt. Sta. 53d Ann. Rept.*, v. 15.
- Moxon, A. L., Olson, O. E., and Searight, W. V., 1939, Selenium in rocks, soils, and plants: *South Dakota Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 2, 94 p.
- Moxon, A. L., Olson, O. E., Searight, W. V., and Sandals, K. M., 1938, The stratigraphic distribution of selenium in Cretaceous formations of South Dakota and the selenium content of some associated vegetation: *Am. Jour. Botany*, v. 25, no. 10, p. 794-809.
- Myers, A. T., and Hamilton, J. C., 1960, Rhenium in plant samples from the Colorado Plateau [abs.]: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 71, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1934.
- Nelson, E. M., Hurd-Karrer, A. M., and Robinson, W. O., 1933, Selenium as an insecticide: *Science*, v. 78, p. 124.
- Newman, W. L., 1957, Distribution of elements, *in* Geologic investigations of radioactive deposits—Semiannual Progress report, December 1, 1956, to May 31, 1957: U.S. Geol. Survey TEI-690, p. 478-490, issued by U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. Tech. Inf. Service, Oak Ridge, Tenn.
- Nilan, R. A., 1956, Factors governing plant radiosensitivity, *in* A conference on radioisotopes in agriculture: U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. TID-7512, p. 151-162.
- Olson, O. E., 1939, The adsorption of selenium by certain inorganic colloids: *South Dakota Acad. Sci. Proc.* 19, p. 22-24.
- Olson, O. E., and Jensen, C. W., 1940, The adsorption of selenate and selenite selenium by colloidal ferric hydroxide: *South Dakota Acad. Sci. Proc.*, v. 20, p. 115-121.
- Olson, O. E., Jornlin, D. F., and Moxon, A. L., 1942, Field studies on methods for determining availability of selenium to plants: *Soil Sci.*, v. 53, no. 5, p. 365-368.
- Olson, O. E., Whitehead, E. I., and Moxon, A. L., 1942, Occurrence of soluble selenium in soils and its availability to plants [South Dakota]: *Soil Sci.*, v. 54, no. 1, p. 47-53.
- Ostle, D., 1954, Geochemical prospecting for uranium: (*England*) *Mining Mag.*, v. 91, p. 201-208.
- Page, L. R., Stocking, H. E., and Smith, H. B., compilers, 1956, Contributions to the geology of uranium and thorium by the United States Geological Survey and Atomic Energy Commission for the United Nations International Conference on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, Switzerland, 1955: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 300, 739 p.
- Peters, A. T., 1904, A fungus disease in corn: *Nebraska Agr. Expt. Sta. 17th Ann. Rept.*, p. 13-22.

- Petri, Lionello, 1929, Comportamento dell' olivo sotto l'influenza delle radiazioni dell' uranio e della ionizzazione dell'aria [Effects of uranium radiation and ionization of the air on the olive]: Atti Reale Accad. Naz. Lincei. Classe Sci. Fis., Mat. e Nat., ser. 9, p. 188-189.
- 1930, Pathologische Wirkungen der Uranstrahlen auf *Olea europea* [Pathological effects of uranium radiation on *Olea europea*]: Phytopathol. Z., v. 1, p. 45-48.
- Phoenix, D. A., 1959, Occurrence and chemical character of ground water in the Morrison formation, in Geochemistry and mineralogy of Colorado Plateau uranium ores: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 320, p. 55-64.
- Ramirez, E. C., 1914, Vanadium and its action on plant growth: Anales Soc. Quimica Argentina, v. 2, no. 6, p. 145-146.
- Rankama, Kalervo, and Sahama, T. G., 1950, Geochemistry: Chicago Univ. Press, 911 p.
- Roach, C. H., and Thompson, M. E., 1959, Sedimentary structures and localization and oxidation of ore at the Peanut mine, Montrose County, Colorado, in Geochemistry and mineralogy of Colorado Plateau uranium ores: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 320, p. 197-202.
- Robinson, T. W., 1958, Phreatophytes: U.S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1423, 84 p.
- Robinson, W. O., 1933, Determination of selenium in wheat and soils: Assoc. Official. Agr. Chem. Jour., v. 16, p. 423-424.
- Robinson, W. O., and Dever, R. F., 1956, The composition of soils, peats, and plants associated with cattle malnutrition: Soil Sci., v. 82, no. 4, p. 275-285.
- Robinson, W. O., and Edgington, Glen, 1947, Toxic aspect of molybdenum in vegetation: Soil Sci., v. 66, p. 197-198.
- Robinson, W. O., Steinkoenig, L. A., and Miller, C. F., 1917, The relation of some of the rarer elements in plants and soils: U.S. Dept. Agriculture Bull. 600, 25 p.
- Rothstein, Asa, 1953, Studies in cell metabolism, in Voegtlin, Carl, and Hodge, H. C., Pharmacology and toxicology of uranium compounds, Pt. III, Chronic studies: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., p. 1992-2000.
- Rothstein, Asa, and Meier, R. C., 1953, Chemical nature of uranium-complexing groups of the cell surface, in Voegtlin, Carl, and Hodge, H. C., Pharmacology and toxicology of uranium compounds, Pt. III, Chronic studies: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., p. 2014-2034.
- Rydberg, P. A., 1917, Flora of the Rocky Mountains and adjacent plains: New York, pub., by author, 1110 p.
- Saukoff, A. A., 1956, Radiohydrogeological method in prospecting for uranium deposits, in Geology of uranium and thorium: New York, United Nations Internat. Conf. Peaceful Uses Atomic Energy, August 1955, v. 6, p. 756-759.
- Scharrer, K., and Schropp, W., 1935, Über die Wirkung des V auf Kulturpflanzen [The action of V upon cultivated plants]: Zeitschr. Pflanzenernähr., Düng. Bodenkunde, v. 37, p. 196-202.
- Sergeev, E. A., 1941, The geochemical method of prospecting for ore deposits: Materials of Soviet Union, Geol. Inst. Geophysics, fasc. 9-10, p. 3-55. Translated by V. P. Sokaloff, in Selected Russian papers on geochemical prospecting for ore: U.S. Geol. Survey, February 1950, p. 15-87.
- Shibuya, Kisaburo, and Saeki, H., 1934, Effect of vanadium on growth of plants, II: Jour. Soc. Tropical Agriculture, Japan, v. 6, p. 721.
- Shields, L. M., and Wells, P. V., 1962, Effects of nuclear testing on desert vegetation: Science, v. 135, no. 3497, p. 38-40.

- Shoemaker, E. M., Miesch, A. T., Newman, W. L., and Riley, L. B., 1959, Elemental composition of the sandstone-type deposits, in *Geochemistry and mineralogy of the Colorado Plateau uranium ores*: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 320, p. 25-54.
- Shoemaker, E. M., Newman, W. L., and Miesch, A. T., 1956, Sources of the elements in the sandstone-type uranium deposits of the Colorado Plateau: U.S. Geol. Survey TEI-629, 54 p., issued by U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. Tech. Inf. Service, Oak Ridge, Tenn.
- Shrift, Alex, 1954, Sulfur-selenium antagonism, I. Antimetabolite action of selenate on the growth of *Chlorella vulgaris*: *Am. Jour. Botany*, v. 41, p. 223-230.
- Skirvin, O. W., 1922, Experimental study of the invasion of oil into a water-wet sand: *Econ. Geology*, v. 17, no. 6, p. 461-469.
- Sparrow, A. H., and Pond, Virginia, 1956, Some cytogenetic and morphogenetic effects of ionizing radiation on plants, in *A conference on radioactive isotopes in agriculture*: U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. TID-7512, p. 125-139.
- Sparrow, A. H., and Singleton, W. R., 1953, The use of radiocobalt as a source of gamma rays and some effects of chronic irradiation on growing plants: *Am. Naturalist*, v. 87, p. 29-48.
- Stanford, G. W., Olson, O. E., 1939, The effect of low concentrations of selenium upon the growth of grain: *South Dakota Acad. Sci. Proc.*, v. 19, p. 25-31.
- Stokes, W. L., 1952a, Uranium-vanadium deposits of the Thompsons area, Grand County, Utah, with emphasis on the origin of carnotite ores. *Utah Geol. and Mineralog. Survey Bull.* 46, 51 p.
- 1952b, Lower Cretaceous in Colorado Plateau: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.*, v. 36, no. 9, p. 1766-1776.
- Stoklasa, Julius, 1922a, Influence du sélénium et du radium sur la germination des grains [The influence of selenium and of radium in the germination of seeds]: *Acad. Sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus*, v. 174, no. 16, p. 1075-1077.
- 1922b, Influence du sélénium sur l'évolution végétale, en présence ou en l'absence de radioactivité [Influence of selenium on plant development, in presence or absence of radioactivity]: *Acad. Sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus*, v. 174, no. 19, p. 1256-1258.
- Stoklasa, Julius, and Penkava, Joseph, 1928, Biologie des radiums et uraniums [Biology of radium and uranium]: *Zeitschr. Biochemistry*, v. 194, p. 15-76.
- Stout, P. R., Meagher, W. R., Pearson, G. A., and Johnson, C. M., 1951, Molybdenum nutrition of crop plants, I. The influence of phosphate and sulfate on the absorption of molybdenum from soils and solution cultures: *Plant and soil*, v. 3, p. 51-87.
- Suzuki, S., 1903, On the action of vanadium compounds on plants: *Tokyo Bull. Agr.*, v. 5, p. 513-515.
- Taboury, M. F., and Manceau, Joseph, 1946, Distribution of selenium in the different parts of white mustard and of rape cultivated in soil containing selenium and harvested after maturity: *Acad. Sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus*, v. 223, p. 337-339.
- Ter Meulen, H., 1931, Sur la repartition der molybdène dans la nature [On the distribution of molybdenum in nature]: *Rec. travaux chim.*, v. 50, p. 491-504.
- Ter Meulen, H., and Ravenswaay, H. F., 1935, The molybdenum content of leaves: *Royal Acad. Sci. Amsterdam Proc.*, v. 38, p. 7-10.
- The Washington Post Co., Sunday, Oct. 13, 1946, Hiroshima: Washington, D.C.
- Trelease, S. F., 1942, Identification of selenium indicator species of *Astragalus* by germination tests: *Science*, v. 95, no. 2478, p. 656-657.

- Trelease, S. F., and Beath, O. A., 1949, Selenium; its geological occurrence and its biological effects in relation to botany, chemistry, agriculture, nutrition, and medicine: published by authors, Box 42, Schermerhorn Hall, Columbia Univ., New York, N. Y.; 292 p.
- Trelease, S. F., and Trelease, H. M., 1938a, Selenium as a stimulating and possibly essential element for certain plants: *Science*, v. 87, no. 2247, p. 70-71.
- 1938b, Selenium as a stimulating and possibly essential element for indicator plants: *Am. Jour. Botany*, v. 25, p. 372-380.
- 1939, Physiological differentiation in *Astragalus* with reference to selenium: *Am. Jour. Botany*, v. 26, p. 530-535.
- Tsvoglou, E. C., Shearer, S. D., Shaw, R. M., Jr., Jones, J. D., Anderson, J. B., Sponagle, C. E., and Clark, D. A., 1959, Survey of interstate pollution of the Animas River (Colorado-New Mexico): Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S. Dept. Health, Education, and Welfare., 53 p.
- U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 1957, Standards for protection against radiation: *Federal Register*, v. 22, pt. 20, no. 19 (Jan. 29, 1957).
- Verducci, Paola, 1945, Comparative effect of radioactivity of uranium compounds on germination and development of seeds: *Soc. Italiana Biol. Sper. Bull.*, v. 20, p. 333-334.
- Vinogradova, Kh. G., and Drobkov, A. A., 1949, On the possible relation between molybdenum deficiency and the so-called clover fatigue: *Akad. nauk. SSSR Doklady* 68, p. 357-360.
- Voelcker, J. A., 1925, Pot-culture experiments—1923: Harpenden, England, Rothamsted Expt. Sta. Rept. 1923-1924, p. 89-97.
- Walsh, T., Fleming, G. A., O'Connor, R., and Sweeney, A., 1951, Selenium toxicity associated with an Irish soil series: *Nature*, v. 168, p. 881.
- Ward, F. N., and Marranzino, A. P., 1957, Field determination of uranium in natural waters: *U.S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 1036-J, p. 181-192.
- Warington, Katherine, 1937, The effect of molybdenum on plants with special reference to the Solanaceae: *Ann. Appl. Biology*, v. 24, p. 473-493.
- 1951, Interrelationships of manganese, molybdenum, and vanadium in the nutrition of soybean, flax, and oats: *Ann. Appl. Biology*, v. 38, no. 3, p. 624-641.
- 1956, Interaction between iron and molybdenum or vanadium in nutrient solutions with and without a growing plant: *Ann. Appl. Biology*, v. 44, no. 4, p. 535-546.
- Warren, H. V., Delavault, R. E., and Irish, R. I., 1952, Preliminary studies on biogeochemistry of iron and manganese: *Econ. Geology*, v. 47, no. 2, p. 131-145.
- Warren, H. V., Delavault, R. E., and Routley, D. C., 1953, Preliminary studies of biogeochemistry of molybdenum: *Royal Soc. Canada Trans.*, 3d ser., sec. 4, v. 47, p. 71-75.
- Waters, A. C., and Granger, H. C., 1953, Volcanic debris in uraniumiferous sandstones, and its possible bearing on the origin and precipitation of uranium: *U.S. Geol. Survey Circ.* 224, 26 p.
- Weeks, A. D., 1953, Mineralogical study of some Jurassic and Cretaceous claystones and siltstones from western Colorado and eastern Utah: *U.S. Geol. Survey TEI-285*, 22 p.
- 1956, Mineralogy of uranium deposits, Geological investigations of radioactive deposits—Semiannual progress report, December 1, 1955, to May 31, 1956: *U.S. Geol. Survey TEI-620*, p. 123-127, issued by U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. Tech. Inf. Service, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

- Weeks, A. D., and Thompson, M. E., 1954, Identification and occurrence of uranium and vanadium minerals from the Colorado Plateaus: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1009-B, p. 13-62.
- Weir, D. B., 1952, Geologic guides to prospecting for carnotite deposits on Colorado Plateau: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 988-B, p. 15-27.
- Westerfeld, W. W., and Richert, D. A., 1953, Distribution of the xanthine oxidase factor (molybdenum) in foods: Jour. Nutrition, v. 51, p. 85-95.
- Williams, K. T., and Byers, H. G., 1934, Occurrence of selenium in pyrites: Indus. Eng. Chem., Anal. ed. 6, p. 296-297.
- 1936, Selenium compounds in soils: Indus. Eng. Chem., v 28, p. 912-914.
- Williams, K. T., Lakin, H. W., and Byers, H. G., 1940, Selenium occurrence in certain soils in the United States, with a discussion of related topics, fourth report: U.S. Dept. Agriculture Tech. Bull. 702, 59 p.
- 1941, Selenium occurrence in certain soils in the United States, with a discussion of related topics, fifth report: U.S. Dept. Agriculture Tech. Bull. 758, 69 p.
- Witz, Georges, and Osmond, Floris, 1886, Essais sur l'application des propriétés de l'oxycellulose au dosage du vanadium: Soc. Chim. Bull., ser. 2, v. 45, p 309-315.

# INDEX

[Italic page numbers indicate major references]

A	Page		Page
Abstract.....	1	<i>Astragalus</i> —Continued	
Acknowledgments.....	4	<i>preussii</i> —Continued	
Alfalfa, molybdenum content of.....	78	effectiveness as an indicator.....	100
<i>Allium</i> , effectiveness as an indicator.....	101	effects of selenium on.....	85
<i>Allium acuminatum</i> , mapping of.....	98	effects of vanadium on.....	73
<i>Allium</i> sp., effects of selenium on.....	84	indicator plant.....	106
Allor 12 mine, selenium in.....	27	mapping of.....	96
<i>Amanita</i> , effects of vanadium on.....	72	nickel content of.....	92
<i>Anthriscus silvestris</i> , molybdenum content of.....	78	rhenium content of.....	94
<i>Aplopappus</i> , phreatophytic character of.....	11	selenium accumulation by.....	89
Apocynaceae.....	65	vanadium content of.....	74
<i>Atriplex</i> , molybdenum content of.....	79	<i>racemosus</i> , effects of selenium on.....	82
phreatophytic character of.....	11	selenium content of.....	84
<i>Atriplex canescens</i> , at the Nevada Test Site.....	61	<i>thompsonae</i> , mapping of.....	96
<i>confertifolia</i> , collection.....	98	<i>Azotobacter</i> , activity of.....	71
rhenium content of.....	94		
<i>Aster</i> , tolerance of radiation.....	62	B	
<i>Aster venustus</i> , mapping of.....	96	Blackstone 6 mine, selenium in sulfides.....	27
poor selenium indicator.....	98	Botanical prospecting.....	42
Asterae, tolerance of mineralized ground.....	64	evaluation of methods of.....	100
<i>Astragalus</i> .....	4	plant-analysis method.....	106
effects of molybdenum on.....	78	Brushy Basin Shale Member of the Morrison	
effects of selenium on.....	82	Formation.....	12
molybdenum content of.....	79	mudstones in.....	33
potassium and radium in.....	70	Burro Canyon Formation.....	14
root growth of.....	20		
selenium accumulation by.....	87	C	
selenium accumulators and nonaccumu-		Cactus Rat claims.....	12
lators.....	88	deposit, location of.....	14
tolerance of radiation.....	62	group, gypsiferous ores in.....	96
tolerance of uranium ground.....	62	mine, presence of uranium salts.....	36
<i>Astragalus aureus lagurus</i> , molybdenum		spring, selenium content.....	40
content of.....	78	Cadigan, R. A., quoted.....	13
<i>confertiflorus</i> , mapping of.....	96	Calcium analyses.....	93
effectiveness as an indicator.....	100	<i>Calluna</i> , vanadium content of.....	74
presence of.....	101	Canyon Lands physiographic subdivision.....	6
selenium accumulation by.....	89	Carduaceae, sensitivity to radioactivity.....	62
vanadium content of.....	74	Carnotite.....	15
<i>lentiginosus</i> , at the Nevada Test Site.....	62	leaching of.....	21
<i>missouriensis</i> , mapping of.....	96	Carnotite deposits, Colorado Plateau.....	38
poor selenium indicator.....	98	Carnotite ore, selenium in.....	26
<i>pattersoni</i> .....	4, 17, 37	Carriers of trace metals in plants.....	43
distribution of.....	101, 108	<i>Castilleja</i> , radiosensitivity of.....	64
effectiveness as an indicator.....	100	Cedar Mountain Formation.....	14
effects of molybdenum on.....	78	Chemical preference of plants.....	11
effects of selenium on.....	84	Chenopodiaceae, molybdenum and selenium	
indicator plant.....	106	in.....	80
in Pittsburg Park.....	104	resistance to radioactivity.....	62
mapping of.....	96	Chenopods, tolerance of radiation.....	62
rhenium content of.....	94	Chinle Formation.....	17
selenium accumulation by.....	89	<i>Chlorella vulgaris</i> , selenium content of.....	84
vanadium content of.....	74	Chlorosis due to selenium.....	84
<i>preussii</i> .....	4	<i>Chrysanthemum</i> , tolerance of radiation.....	62
copper content of.....	92		
distribution of.....	101		

	Page		Page
<i>Chrysothamnus</i> , molybdenum content of.....	79	<i>Eriogonum inflatum</i> , effectiveness as an indicator.....	101
phreatophytic character of.....	11	mapping of.....	98
uranium transport in.....	68	sp., rhenium content of.....	94
<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> , selenium accumulation and indication by.....	88	<i>Eriogonum</i> , at the Nevada Test Site.....	62
Clausthalite, at Rifle, Colo.....	26	molybdenum content of.....	79
at the Virgin mine.....	27	tolerance of radiation.....	62
<i>Cleome serrulata</i> , effects of selenium on.....	84	<i>Erodium cicutarium</i> , at the Nevada Test Site.....	62
selenium content of.....	84		
<i>Cneoridium dumosum</i> , molybdenum content of.....	80	F	
Coffinite.....	15	Fauna, present-day.....	7
<i>Coleogyne ramosissima</i> , at the Nevada Test Site.....	61	Favorable effects of uranium.....	58
Colorado Plateau.....	4, 6	Ferroselite, at the Virgin mine.....	27
selenium in samples.....	25	Flattop area, areas of favorable ground on.....	106
selenium in sulfides.....	27	Flattop group, location of.....	14
Compositae, molybdenum and selenium in.....	80	Foods, tolerance limits of radioactive elements in.....	69
Composition of vegetation, effects of mineral excesses.....	44	<i>Frazinus</i> , molybdenum content of.....	79
Concentration of elements.....	21	phreatophytic character of.....	11
Concentration of vanadium.....	75	<i>Frazinus anomala</i> , lead content of.....	92
Conclusions.....	109		
Copper analyses.....	92	G	
Corvusite.....	15	Galena, at Rifle, Colo.....	26
<i>Cowania stansburiana</i> , collection of.....	98	Gamma radiation, effects on plants.....	60
phreatophytic character of.....	11	Garrels, R. M., and Christ, C. L., quoted.....	21
vanadium content of.....	74	<i>Gentiana</i> , molybdenum content of.....	78
Cruciferae, molybdenum and selenium in.....	80	Geochemical associations of elements.....	31
resistance to radioactivity.....	62	Geochemical targets for prospecting.....	29
D		Geologic preference of plants.....	11
Dakota Sandstone.....	14	Gladiolas, effects of gamma radiation.....	60
Decay products of uranium, content in plants.....	68	resistance to radioactivity.....	62
<i>Descourainia obtusa</i> , effects of selenium on.....	84	<i>Grayia spmosa</i> , at the Nevada Test Site.....	61
Determination method, uranium content of plants.....	65, 66	radiosensitivity of.....	64
vanadium content of plants.....	74	Green River district, selenium in.....	25
Drilling in the Yellow Cat area.....	99	<i>Grindelia</i> , effects of molybdenum on.....	78
Dune sand.....	6	molybdenum content of.....	79
Dwarfing due to selenium.....	84	rooted in carnotite.....	61
E		tolerance of uraniumiferous ground.....	62
Edible fruits and vegetables, radioactive decay products in.....	69	vanadium content of.....	73
Effects of uranium, as a nutrient.....	59	<i>Grindelia aphanactis</i> , effects of selenium on.....	84
as a source of radioactivity.....	59	<i>fastigiata</i> , rhenium content of.....	94
Effects of vanadium on plants.....	71	Growth changes, plants rooted in carnotite.....	60
Effect on plants, of uranium.....	58	Growth effects, of molybdenum on plants.....	76
of uranium daughter products.....	58	of selenium on plants.....	81
<i>Elymus</i> , phreatophytic character of.....	11	of uranium.....	58
<i>Elymus salina</i> , selenium accumulation and indication by.....	88	of uranium daughter products.....	58
Element excesses, effect on plant distribution of.....	95	of vanadium on plants.....	71
Elements, concentration of.....	21	Growth habits of vegetation, effect of mineral excesses.....	44
Entrada Sandstone.....	6	Gymnosperms, effects of gamma radiation.....	60
<i>Ephedra</i> , molybdenum content of.....	79	Gypsiferous ores.....	96
selenium poisoning from.....	88	Gypsum Valley district, rhenium analyses of plants from.....	94
uranium transport in.....	68		
<i>Ephedra gallica</i> , selenium accumulation and indication by.....	88	H	
<i>viridis</i> , lead content of.....	92	<i>Hedysarum boreale</i> , phreatophytic character of.....	11
rhenium content of.....	94	Henry Mountains, selenium in samples.....	25
		Hermosa Formation, Paradox Member.....	12
		Hiroshima, radiation effects on plants at.....	61
		Hydrated uranyl carbonates.....	21
		<i>Hymenoclea</i> , at the Nevada Test Site.....	62

I	Page	Page	
Ilsemannite.....	37	Montmorillonite, ion replacement in.....	23
Indication of selenium by plants.....	86	Montroseite.....	15
Indicator-plant method of botanical prospecting.....	100	Morrison Formation.....	2, 3, 12
Indicator plants, mapping of.....	96	Brushy Basin Shale Member.....	12
“Inner space” of plant tissue.....	42	Salt Wash Sandstone Member.....	2, 3, 12, 16
Ion absorption, in plants.....	42	N	
Ion accumulation, factors affecting.....	43	Nagasaki, radiation effects on plants at.....	61
Ion transport, in plants.....	42	Nevada Test Site, radiation effects on plants at.....	61
J		Nickel analyses.....	92
Joshua trees, at the Nevada Test site.....	61	<i>Nicotiana</i> plants, effects of gamma radiation..	60
Juniper, anomalous uranium content of.....	106	O	
Juniper, traverse sampling of.....	67	<i>Oenopsis</i> , selenium accumulation by.....	87
<i>Juniperus</i> , molybdenum content of.....	79	<i>Oenopsis condensata</i> , molybdenum content of.....	78
phreatophytic character of.....	11	selenium content of.....	85
<i>Juniperus monosperma</i> , lead content of.....	92	Ore deposits, types.....	15
L		Ore minerals.....	15
<i>Larrea divaricata</i> , concentrations of uranium in.....	65	<i>Oryzopsis</i> , molybdenum content of.....	79
La Sal Mountains.....	12	tolerance of radiation.....	62
Lead analyses.....	91	<i>Oryzopsis hymenoides</i> , at the Nevada Test Site.....	62
<i>Ledum palustre</i> , molybdenum content of.....	78	mapping of.....	96
Legumes, molybdenum content of.....	79	poor selenium indicator.....	98
Leguminosae, molybdenum and selenium in.....	80	“Outer space” of plant tissue.....	42
<i>Lepidium</i> , molybdenum content of.....	79	P	
tolerance of radiation.....	62	Paradox Basin.....	12
Little Eva mine, discovery of.....	36	Paradox Member of the Hermosa Formation.....	12
indicator plants at.....	101, 104	Paradox Valley, rhenium analyses of plants from.....	94
selenium in sulfides.....	27	Parko section, selenium in.....	26
Little Pittsburg group, location of.....	14	Parko 23 claims, indicator plants on.....	104
M		Parko 23-2 mine.....	17
McCoy bench, uranium in soil samples.....	41	Pascoite, native selenium with.....	26
McCoy claims.....	3, 6	Peanut mine, native selenium in.....	26
McCoy group, areas of favorable ground in.....	106	Perched water tables.....	11
mapping of plants in.....	97	Phosphoria Formation, source of vanadium.....	41
rhenium analyses of plants from schroekingeringite deposit.....	94	Phosphuranylite.....	15
sampling of plants in.....	98	Phosphorus analyses.....	93
schroekingeringite deposit.....	66	Phreatophytes.....	11, 68
Memphis Hill, deposits of.....	12	Phreatophytes in prospecting.....	41
gypsiferous ores on.....	96	Pierre Shale, selenium in sulfides.....	27
indicator plants on.....	101	Pinaceae, sensitivity to radioactivity.....	62
mapping of plants on.....	98	Pitchblende.....	15
<i>Mentzelia albicaulis</i> , association with mineralized ground.....	64	Pittsburg Park.....	36
at the Nevada Test Site.....	62	<i>Astragalus pattersoni</i> in.....	104
tolerance of radiation.....	62	gypsiferous ores in.....	96
Metaheawettite.....	15	indicator plants in.....	101
Metal chelate compounds.....	43	mapping of plants in.....	98
Metal content, of plants.....	44	Plant-analysis method of botanical prospecting.....	106
of the mudstones.....	51	Plant collection for uranium analyses.....	98
Metallic elements, source of.....	35	Plant distribution, effect of element excesses on.....	95
Mining.....	6	Plant tolerance of uranium.....	61
<i>Mirabilis</i> , association with mineralized ground.....	64		
tolerance of radiation.....	62		
Molybdenum accumulation by plants.....	78		
Molybdenum in plants.....	76		

	Page		Page
Plants, chemical preference of.....	11	Scrophulariaceae, radiosensitivity of.....	64
effects of vanadium on.....	71	sensitivity to radioactivity.....	62
field mapping of.....	96	Sedums, effects of gamma radiation.....	60
growth effects of molybdenum on.....	76	Selenium accumulator plants.....	86
growth effects of selenium on.....	81	Selenium-uranium analyses.....	27
geologic preference of.....	11	Selenium indicator plants.....	86
molybdenum in.....	76	grouping of.....	2
sample collection of.....	86	Selenium in plants.....	81
selenium in.....	81	Selenium in sulfides.....	27
tolerance of molybdenum by.....	76	Selenium, relation to ore minerals.....	27
tolerance of selenium by.....	81	Senecioneae, tolerance of mineralized ground.....	64
tolerant of mineralized ground.....	64	Shadscale, traverse sampling of.....	67
Plants rooted in schroekingite, uranium		Shadscale saltbush, anomalous uranium con-	
content of.....	66	tent.....	106
Poison Basin area, selenium in ores.....	26	Shallow oxidized ore, effect on vegetation.....	42
<i>Populus</i> , phreatophytic character of.....	11	Shoemaker, E. M. and others, quoted.....	26, 27
<i>Portulaca</i> , tolerance of radiation.....	62	Snapdragons, effects of gamma radiation.....	60
<i>Portulacaceae</i> , resistance to radioactivity.....	62	Soil-analysis prospecting.....	41
Potassium content of <i>Astragalus</i> .....	70	Solanaceae, effects of molybdenum on.....	77
Previous work.....	2	sensitivity to radioactivity.....	62
on effects of uranium on plants.....	58	<i>Solidago petradoria</i> , selenium accumulation	
on indicator plants.....	2	and indication by.....	88
on molybdenum in plants.....	76	Sorghum plants, effects of vanadium on.....	73
on selenium in plants.....	82	<i>Sphaeralcea</i> , at the Nevada Test Site.....	62
on uranium accumulation by plants.....	64	tolerance of radiation.....	62
on vanadium accumulation by plants.....	73	<i>Sphaeralcea parviflora</i> , selenium accumulation	
Pyrite, at the Virgin mine.....	27	and indication by.....	88
		<i>Stanleya</i> , rooted in carnotite.....	61
Q		selenium accumulation by.....	87
<i>Quercus</i> , molybdenum content of.....	79	<i>Stanleya pinnata</i> , effectiveness as an indicator.....	100
<i>Quercus wislizeni</i> , molybdenum content of.....	80	effects of selenium on.....	84
		mapping of.....	96
R		selenium content of.....	85
Radiation effects on plants at Nagasaki and		Steigerite.....	15
Hiroshima.....	61	<i>Stipa</i> , tolerance of radiation.....	62
at the Nevada Test Site.....	61	Strontium 90 and 89 in edible fruits and vege-	
Radium content of <i>Astragalus</i> .....	70	tables.....	69
Radium in edible fruits and vegetables.....	69	Studies of selenium poisoning.....	86
Rauvite.....	15	Suite of elements, most strongly enriched.....	35
leaching of.....	21	Summerville Formation.....	14
Rhenium analyses.....	93		
Rifle, Colo., vanadiferous ore at.....	26	T	
Roscoelite.....	15	Table Mountain, selenium in samples.....	25
Russianthistle, association with disturbed		<i>Tamarix</i> .....	11
ground.....	64	Teart, caused by excess of molybdenum.....	77
		The Washington Post, quoted.....	61
S		Thompson district, climate.....	37
Sagers Wash syncline.....	12	minerals present.....	36
<i>Salsola</i> , at the Nevada Test Site.....	62	selenium in.....	25
Salt Wash Sandstone Member of the Morrison		selenium-uranium analyses.....	28
Formation.....	2, 3, 12, 16	Tolerance limits of radioactive elements in	
metal content of.....	30	foods.....	69
mudstones in.....	33	Tolerance of molybdenum in plants.....	76
sandstone in.....	68	Tolerance of selenium by plants.....	81
Salt Valley anticline.....	12	Tolerance of uranium by plants.....	61
San Rafael Swell.....	25	Tolerance of vanadium by plants.....	71
<i>Sarcobatus</i> , phreatophytic character of.....	11	<i>Townsendia incana</i> , selenium accumulation	
<i>Scabiosa</i> , molybdenum content of.....	78	and indication by.....	88
<i>Schinopsis lorentzii</i> , concentrations of uranium		<i>Tradescantia paludosa</i> , sensitivity to radio-	
in.....	65	activity.....	62
School Section claims, location of.....	14	Transpiration rate, relation to ion exchange.....	44
Schroekingite.....	21	Trelease, S. G. and Beath, O. A., quoted.....	82
Schroekingite deposit, McCoy group.....	66	<i>Trifolium</i> , molybdenum content of.....	80
rhenium analyses of plants from.....	94		

	Page	W	Page
Tyuyamunite.....	15		
leaching of.....	21	Wamsutter, Wyo., rhenium analyses of plants	
native selenium with.....	26	from.....	94
U		Water analysis, colorimetric method.....	38
Uncompahgre uplift.....	12	fluorimetric methods.....	39
Unfavorable effects of uranium.....	59	using ion-exchange resins.....	39
Uranium accumulation by plants.....	64	Water-analysis prospecting.....	38
Uranium analyses, collection of plants for.....	98	Water supply.....	6
Uranium content of plants, determination		Water table.....	11
method.....	65, 66	Weathering of ore minerals, present-day.....	36
Uranium, previous work on effects on plants		Windy Point claims, location of.....	14
of.....	58	X	
Uranium tolerance of plants.....	61	<i>Xanthostemon paradoxus</i> , concentrations of	
Uravan mineral belt.....	15	uranium in.....	65
selenium in.....	25	Xerophytes.....	7, 11, 68
selenium-uranium analyses.....	28	<i>Xylorrhiza</i> , selenium accumulation by.....	87
uranium and vanadium in.....	23	<i>Xylorrhiza parryi</i> , molybdenum content of...	78
V		Y	
Vanadium, absorption of.....	75	Yellow Cat Campsite.....	104
accumulation by plants.....	73	Yellow Cat dome.....	12
"Vanadium bush" ( <i>Cowania stansburiana</i> )..	74	Yellow Cat Mesa.....	3
Vanadium content of plants, determination		areas of favorable ground on.....	106
method.....	74	indicator plants on.....	104
Vanadium hydromica.....	15	uranium in soil samples.....	41
Vanadium toxicity, physiological symptoms		<i>Yucca</i> , molybdenum content of.....	79
of.....	72	tolerance of radiation.....	62
Variations of metal content of sandstones....	30	Z	
Vegetation, present-day.....	7	<i>Zygadenus gramineus</i> , selenium accumulation	
<i>Verbesina</i> , vanadium content of.....	73	and indication by.....	88
<i>Verbesina encelioides exauriculata</i> , effects			
of selenium on.....	84		
Virgin mine, minerals at.....	27		



The U.S. Geological Survey Library has cataloged this publication as follows :

**Cannon, Helen E. (Leighton) 1911-**

Geochemistry of rocks and related soils and vegetation in the Yellow Cat area, Grand County, Utah. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964.

vi, 124 p. illus., maps (3 fold., 1 col., in pocket) diagrs., tables. 24 cm. (U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin 1176)

Prepared on behalf of the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission.

Bibliography: p. 111-122.

(Continued on next card)

**Cannon, Helen E. (Leighton) 1911-**

Geochemistry of rocks and related soils and vegetation in Yellow Cat area, Grand County, Utah. 1964. (Card 2)

1. Geochemistry—Utah—Grand Co. 2. Prospecting. 3. Ore-deposits—Utah—Grand Co. I. Title. (Series)



